PEGASUS was the winged horse of the muses in Greek Mythology. He carried their hopes, their aspirations, and their poetry into the skies. PEGASUS is as futuristic as tomorrow's space exploration in our solar system and into the universe beyond. The seal also bridges the gap between the humanities and space technology.

Florida Technological University reserves the right to change without notice any of the materials—information, requirements, regulations—published in this Bulletin.

Florida Technological University is an Equal Opportunity Employer.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF REGENTS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE TO GO FOR ANSWERS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPUS MAP</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VICINITY MAP</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE UNIVERSITY LOCATION MAP</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC CALENDAR</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER PLAN FOR CAMPUS</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAST CENTRAL FLORIDA AREA</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCREDITATION</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTU FOUNDATION</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT AFFAIRS</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEDULE OF FEES</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE AND ACADEMIC POLICIES</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE STUDIES</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC PROGRAMS</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR IN GENERAL STUDIES</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINUING EDUCATION</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOPERATIVE EDUCATION</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACULTY</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF EDUCATION

Reubin O'D. Askew
Governor

Floyd T. Christian
Commissioner of Education

Richard B. Stone
Secretary of State

Robert L. Shevin
Attorney General

Fred O. Dickinson
Comptroller

Thomas D. O'Malley
State Treasurer

Doyle Conner
Commissioner of Agriculture

STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF REGENTS

D. Burke Kibler III, Chairman
Lakeland

Louis C. Murray, M.D., Vice Chairman
Orlando

E. W. Hopkins, Jr.
Pensacola

Marshall Criser
Palm Beach

Elizabeth A. Kovachevich
St. Petersburg

J. J. Daniel
Jacksonville

Julius F. Parker, Jr.
Tallahassee

Chester H. Ferguson
Tampa

Mrs. E. D. Pearce
Miami

Robert Mautz, Chancellor
Tallahassee
Jay Linfield

you’re "friendly"

little office assistant!
ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Charles N. Millican, Ph.D. .............................................. President
William K. Grasty, Ph.D. .............................................. Executive Assistant
William F. Warden, Jr., B.A. ........................................... Director of Public Information
James E. Couch, M.S. .................................................... Director of Publications

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AREA

C. B. Gambrell, Jr., Ph.D. ........................................... Vice President for Academic Affairs
John R. Bolte, Ph.D. ...................................................... Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Leland H. Jackson, Ph.D. ............................................. Asst. V. P. for Academic Administration
Charles E. Gilliland, Jr., Ph.D. .................................... Dean, College of Business Administration
Robert D. Kersten, Ph.D. .............................................. Dean, College of Engineering
Bernard C. Kissel, Ph.D. ................................................ Dean, College of Social Sciences
Charles N. Micarelli, Ph.D. ......................................... Dean, College of Humanities & Fine Arts
C. C. Miller, Ed.D. ....................................................... Dean, College of Education
Bernard Ostle, Ph.D. ................................................... Dean, College of Natural Sciences
Leslie L. Ellis, Ph.D. .................................................... Dean, Graduate Studies & Research
Robert H. Humphrey, Ed.D. ....................................... Coordinator, Community College Relations
Leone J. Asbury, B.S. .................................................. Acting Director, Institutional Research
Wm. Dan Chapman, M.A. ............................................. University Registrar
Lynn W. Walker, M.A. .................................................. Director of Instructional Resources

BUSINESS AFFAIRS AREA

John Philip Goree, M.Ed. ............................................... Vice President for Business Affairs
Toney W. Bryant, B.B.A. .............................................. Director of Internal Control
Fred E. Clayton, P.E. .................................................. Director of Physical Plant
James K. Eller, M.Ed. .................................................. Director of Auxiliary Services
Joseph Gomez, M.Ed. .................................................... Comptroller
Leslie M. Gross, B.S. .................................................. Director of Purchasing
Bill D. Morris, B.S. ..................................................... Director of Information Systems
James F. Schroeder, B.Arch. ...................................... University Physical Planning Consultant
J. Thomas Simmons, M.S. ........................................... Director of Personnel Services
*John R. Williams, M.B.A. ............................................ Director of Administrative Planning

STUDENT AFFAIRS AREA

W. Rex Brown, Ed.D. .................................................. Vice President for Student Affairs
C. William Brown, Ph.D. ............................................. Assistant to the V. P. for Student Affairs
T.B.A. ........................................................... Dean of Men
Donald M. Baldwin, B.S. ........................................... Director of Student Financial Aid
*Kenneth D. Lawson, M.S. ............................................. Director of Village Center
John J. O’Rourke, M.S. ............................................... Director of Placement
Kenneth H. Renner, M.P.H. ........................................... Director of Intramural Sports
B. Gwen Sarchet, M.A. ................................................... Dean of Women
Edward W. Stoner, M.D. .............................................. Director of Student Health Service
David A. Tucker, Ph.D. .............................................. Director of Developmental Center

*Leave of Absence
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUESTIONS REGARDING</th>
<th>WHO TO SEE</th>
<th>WHERE*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Matters</td>
<td>Academic Adviser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Status</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Graduate or Undergraduate</td>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add, Drop, or Change Courses</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, Supplies, and Sundry Items</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>LR B-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowing Books from Another Library</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>LR 4th Fl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashing a Check</td>
<td>Cashier</td>
<td>AD 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking out Phonograph Records</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>LR 4th Fl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Courses (Off Campus)</td>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>AD 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
<td>Dean of Appropriate College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Director of Graduate Studies or Dean of Appropriate College</td>
<td>AD 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
<td>Student Health Service</td>
<td>VC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>Cashier</td>
<td>AD 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap &amp; Gown</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>LR B-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positions</td>
<td>Placement Office</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Checkout</td>
<td>Student Adviser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help with Reading, Speech, and Hearing</td>
<td>Developmental Center</td>
<td>AD 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification Cards</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramurals</td>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans, Scholarships, and Grants</td>
<td>Student Financial Aid</td>
<td>AD 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost and Found</td>
<td>Village Center</td>
<td>Main Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizing a Club</td>
<td>Village Center</td>
<td>VC 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paying University Bills</td>
<td>Cashier</td>
<td>AD 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Counseling</td>
<td>Developmental Center</td>
<td>AD 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement</td>
<td>Placement Office</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission following Withdrawal, Disqualification, or Exclusion</td>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records and Transcripts</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securing Redress of a Grievance</td>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>Student Financial Aid</td>
<td>AD 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Scores (Admissions)</td>
<td>Academic Adviser or Developmental Center</td>
<td>AD 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tickets</td>
<td>Village Center</td>
<td>Main Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Violations</td>
<td>Campus Security Office</td>
<td>LR B-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Registration</td>
<td>Campus Security Office</td>
<td>LR B-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Counseling</td>
<td>Developmental Center</td>
<td>AD 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawing from a Course or from the University</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANNOT FIND AN ANSWER?</td>
<td>Information Booth</td>
<td>AD Lobby</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*AD - Administration Building  
LR - Library Building
LOCATION OF INSTITUTIONS IN THE STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

University of West Florida - Pensacola
Florida A and M University - Tallahassee
Florida State University - Tallahassee
University of North Florida - Jacksonville
University of Florida - Gainesville
University of South Florida - Tampa
Florida Technological University - Orlando
Florida Atlantic University - Boca Raton
Florida International University - Miami
# ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## FALL QUARTER 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 23, Mon.</td>
<td>Last day for receipt of Undergraduate applications for admission to Fall Quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 3, Fri.</td>
<td>Last day for receipt of applications for readmission to Fall Quarter. Last day for receipt of Graduate applications for admission to Fall Quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7-10 Tues.-Fri.</td>
<td>Academic year begins. Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students not pre-advised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13, Mon.</td>
<td>Advisement of current and former students not pre-advised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 13-14 Mon.-Tues.</td>
<td>Registration by appointment for Graduate students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 14, Tues.</td>
<td>Registration by appointment for current Undergraduate students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15, Wed.</td>
<td>Registration by appointment for former Undergraduate students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 15, Wed.</td>
<td>Registration by appointment for new full-time Undergraduate students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16, Thurs.</td>
<td>Registration by appointment for new part-time Undergraduate students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 17, Fri.</td>
<td>Registration by appointment for new full-time Undergraduate students and other students not yet registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 20, Mon.</td>
<td>Classes begin for Fall Quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 21, Tues.</td>
<td>Late Registration (for Temporary Students). All full-time students will be assessed a $25.00 Late Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 24, Fri.</td>
<td>Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add-drop Period).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oct. 1, Fri.  Last day to make application for graduation for students who will complete requirements at end of Fall Quarter.

Oct. 15, Fri.  Deadline for withdrawal penalty. Last day for removing Temporary Student status.

Oct. 23, Sat.  Graduate Record Exam (at designated centers). Registration for examination must be made 2 weeks prior to this date.

Nov. 15-19 Mon.-Fri.  Educational counseling and schedule advisement for Winter Quarter (for currently enrolled students).

Nov. 18, Thurs.  Last day to withdraw from a course or from the University. Last day to change from Credit to Audit, if passing.

Nov. 25-26 Thurs.-Fri.  Thanksgiving holidays. (University-wide)

Nov. 29, Mon.  Classes resume. 8 a.m.

Dec. 6, Mon.  Classes end for Fall Quarter. 9:30 p.m.

Dec. 7-10 Tues.-Fri.  Final examination period.

Dec. 10, Fri.  Special Graduation ceremony.

Dec. 11, Sat.  Graduate Record Exam (at designated centers). Registration for examination must be made 2 weeks prior to this date.

Dec. 13, Mon.  Grades due in Registrar’s Office. 12 noon

Dec. 13, Mon.  Christmas holidays begin. (Students) 12 noon

WINTER QUARTER 1972

Dec. 3, Fri.  Last day for receipt of Undergraduate applications for admission to Winter Quarter.

Dec. 17, Fri.  Last day for receipt of applications for readmission to Winter Quarter. Last day for
JANUARY

S M T W T F S
1
2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27
28 29 30

1. Orientation and advisement for new freshmen, transfers, and advisement for current and former students not pre-advised.

Jan. 3, Mon.
8:30 a.m.-9 a.m.
Registration by appointment for Graduate students.

9 a.m.-7:30 p.m.
Registration by appointment for current Undergraduate students.

Jan. 4, Tues.
8:30 a.m.-9 a.m.
Registration for any eligible current Undergraduate students not registered.

9 a.m.-9:30 a.m.
Registration for former Undergraduate students by appointment.

9:30 a.m.-12 noon
Registration for new Undergraduate students by appointment.

Jan. 5, Wed.
8:00 a.m.
Classes begin for Winter Quarter.

Jan. 7, Fri.
until 3 p.m.
Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add-drop Period).

Jan. 7, Fri.
4-6 p.m.
Late Registration (for Temporary Students). All full-time students will be assessed a $25.00 Late Fee.

Jan. 14, Fri.
Last day to make application for graduation for students who will complete requirements at end of Winter Quarter.

Jan. 15, Sat.
Graduate Record Exam (at designated centers). Registration for examination must be made 2 weeks prior to this date.

Feb. 1, Tues.
Deadline for withdrawal without penalty. Last day for removing Temporary Student status.

Feb. 26, Sat.
Graduate Record Exam (at designated centers). Registration for examination must be made 2 weeks prior to this date.

Feb. 28-Mar. 3 Mon.-Fri.
Educational counseling and schedule advisement for Spring Quarter.

Receipt of Graduate applications for admission to Winter Quarter.
Mar. 3, Fri.  Last day to withdraw from a course or from the University. Last day to change from Credit to Audit, if passing.

Mar. 10, Fri.  Classes end for Winter Quarter.
9:30 p.m.

Mar. 13-16  Final examination period.
Mon.-Thurs.

Mar. 16, Thurs.  Special Graduation ceremony.

Mar. 17, Fri.  Grades due in Registrar's Office.
12 noon

SPRING QUARTER 1972

Mar. 6, Mon.  Last day for receipt of Undergraduate applications for admission to Spring Quarter.

Mar. 17, Fri.  Last day for receipt of applications for readmission to Spring Quarter. Last day for receipt of Graduate applications for admission to Spring Quarter.

Mar. 21, Tues.  Orientation and advisement for new freshmen, transfers, and advisement for former and current students not pre-advised.

Mar. 22, Wed.  Registration by appointment for Graduate students.
6-8 p.m.

Mar. 23, Thurs.  Registration by appointment for current Undergraduate students.
8:30 a.m.-7:30 p.m.

Mar. 24, Fri.  Registration for any eligible current Undergraduate students not registered.
8:30-9 a.m.

9:00-9:30 a.m.  Registration for former Undergraduate students by appointment.

9:30 a.m.-12 noon  Registration by appointment for new Undergraduate students.

Mar. 27, Mon.  Classes begin for Spring Quarter.
8:00 a.m.

Mar. 29, Wed.  Late Registration (for Temporary Students).
4-6 p.m.  All full-time students will be assessed a $25.00 Late Fee.
Mar. 29, Wed. Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add-drop Period).
until 3 p.m.

Mar. 31, Fri. Easter holiday. (Students)

Apr. 3, Mon. Classes resume.
8:00 a.m.

Apr. 4, Tues. Last day to make application for graduation for students who will complete requirements at end of Spring Quarter.

Apr. 22, Sat. Graduate Record Exam (at designated centers). Registration for examination must be made 2 weeks prior to this date.

Apr. 24, Mon. Deadline for withdrawal without penalty. Last day for removing Temporary Student status.

May 24, Wed. Last day to withdraw from a course or from the University. Last day to change from Credit to Audit, if passing.

May 22-26 Educational counseling and student advisement for the Summer and Fall Quarters.
Mon.-Fri.

May 29, Mon. Memorial Day holiday (under the 1968 Uniform Monday Holiday Act).

May 30, Tues. Classes resume.
8:00 a.m.

June 2, Fri. Classes end for Spring Quarter.
9:30 p.m.

June 5-8 Final examination period.
Mon.-Thurs.

June 9, Fri. Grades due in Registrar’s Office.
12:00 noon

June 9, Fri. Commencement.
Academic year ends.

SUMMER QUARTER 1972

May 16, Tues. Last day for receipt of Undergraduate applications for admission to Summer Quarter.

May 30, Tues. Last day for receipt of applications for readmission to Summer Quarter. Last day for receipt of Graduate applications for admission to Summer Quarter.

June 1, Thurs.
June 12, Mon.

Orientation and advisement for new freshmen, transfers, and advisement for former and current students not pre-advised.

June 13, Thurs.
6-8 p.m.

Registration by appointment for Graduate students.

June 14, Fri.
4:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m.
4:30

Registration by appointment for Undergraduate students.

June 15, Sat.

Registration by priority number for new freshmen and transfer students.

June 17, Sat.

Graduate Record Exam (at designated centers).
Registration for examination must be made 2 weeks prior to this date.

June 18, Mon.
8:00 a.m.

Classes begin for Summer Quarter.

Agg. 18 Feb. Last Day of Classes
This calendar will reflect a two term Summer Quarter in future Bulletin publications.
INSTITUTIONAL PURPOSE

Florida Technological University has been established as one of the nine state universities in Florida to provide higher educational opportunities to the people of the State through teaching, research, and service. Its assigned role is that of a four-year general purpose institution to offer baccalaureate degree programs, as well as master's and doctor's degree programs when established criteria for initiating such programs have been attained. Its uniqueness is in emphasizing the development of teaching and research programs in various technologies and the arts and sciences.

Florida Technological University offers baccalaureate degree programs in humanities and fine arts, social sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, business administration, education, and engineering. Master's degree programs are offered in business administration and education. Authorization for additional graduate degree offerings in selected disciplines will be sought at appropriate intervals. The University also offers an extension program of credit courses, short courses, conferences, etc., to the citizens of the East Central Florida Region through Continuing Education.

The University has developed an environmental studies program which emphasizes the social, political, and economic implications of technological development in modern society. In addition, developments within this context include opportunities for students to major in computer science, medical technology, inhalation therapy, and medical records science. Future developments will attempt to relate the traditional academic endeavors of the University to the technological orientation of industrial activities in this region of the State.

STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

The philosophy of the University has two basic tenets: first, an ACCENT ON THE INDIVIDUAL, and second, an ACCENT ON EXCELLENCE. In view of the growing concern about the loss of individual identity in today's environment, Florida Technological University is indicating its attitude toward the individual worth of the student, his vitality, his character, and his development by placing an ACCENT ON THE INDIVIDUAL. The campus master plan has been designed to encourage face-to-face communication between students and faculty. One objective of this plan, called the "Village Concept," is to maintain a small college atmosphere in each of five villages, while at the same time providing educational and enrichment opportunities normally available only in a large university setting. Realizing that some of tomorrow's leaders will come from today's students, the University's accent is not only the individual but also on THE RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL.
With an ACCENT ON EXCELLENCE, Florida Technological University provides an academic program for each individual student. Programs and courses have been developed to:

Develop the student’s intellectual capacities so that he may have a better understanding of his present environment, the knowledge of his inheritance from past civilizations, and a basis for anticipating and mastering the conditions of his future.

Refine and intensify the student’s powers of thinking and judgment necessary to stimulate his intellectual advancement and to establish him as a productive member of society.

Strengthen the student’s awareness of the privileges and responsibilities of citizenship in a democracy.

Excite the student’s intellectual interests and encourage him to continue to seek knowledge throughout his adult life.

Offer the student an opportunity to prepare for a profession and to develop competence in his chosen field — the pivot from which to expand his horizons in all areas of life.

It is our hope that each individual student will join with the others of the university community in striving not just for expansiveness in thought and action but also for excellence. While broadening our horizons, we must not forget to look upward and in seeking perfection, “Reach for the Stars”.

MASTER PLAN FOR THE CAMPUS

The campus of Florida Technological University consists of 1,227 acres of land, much of which is covered with handsome pine, palm, cypress, cedar, and oak trees. Lakes and ponds contribute to the natural beauty of the campus. Lake Claire covers approximately forty acres and Lake Lee encompasses about fourteen acres. While the campus is in the process of development, every effort is being made to preserve and enhance the natural beauty of the site.

The Village Concept on which the University’s campus master plan is based is so new that there are only a few in existence. In fact, the Florida Technological University village plan is unique. The present plan envisions a circle within which will be located all of the buildings and other facilities needed during the first ten years of the life of the University. The central core of the campus will contain the general and specialized academic buildings, such as the Library-Learning Resources Center and Science Buildings. Closely related academic disciplines will be clustered together for identity and convenience. In close proximity to and radiating from the central core of the campus in a concentric circle will be the separate student communities called “villages.”
Among other facilities, plans call for each village to contain residence halls, a village (student) center, an infirmary, and a physical education recreation area. Five villages are planned during the first ten years, each one designed to serve about 3,000 students. The Village Concept will assist the University in maintaining a small college atmosphere for each student, while at the same time providing the student with the educational and enrichment opportunities available only in a university setting.

Growth and progress are two pertinent words today as FTU moves forward with an eye upon projected enrollments expected to reach 25,000 by 1980. The Fall of 1970 should see an enrollment of 4,500 full-time students on campus. That figure is expected to reach 8,200 by 1973, and 13,600 by 1976. All this depends, of course, upon the availability of adequate resources.

Not only is the student body expanding at a considerable rate but the faculty as well. Numbering 97 when FTU opened for classes in October 1968, the faculty is expected to number about 285 by Fall 1970. By 1978, in contrast, the figure will reach 875.

The University opened in 1968 with the first phase of construction representing an investment of about $8.9 million which included the first phase of the Village Center (Student Union), the Library Building, Science Building and Science Lecture Hall, four Residence Halls and a utilities complex large enough to serve the needs of a small city.

Construction on the second phase of buildings at FTU is complete. The work represents a value of approximately $6.5 million in modern, functional structures: the 31-classroom General Purpose Classroom Building; the Administration Building; and the massive Engineering Building.

Construction of a projected third phase is awaiting the availability of funds. This phase will include a Humanities/Fine Arts project, Biology project, and expansion of current utilities.

THE CAMPUS IN 1970-71

A winding road lined with oak and pine extends from the main entrance of FTU on Alafaya Trail (SR 520) to the heart of the campus. At the center of what some day will be a vast complex of buildings are the huge Library Building and Administration Building. The two are separated by a large reflecting pool. The imposing, five-story Library was the first major building completed at FTU. It serves a multitude of purposes. In addition to housing the library, it contains some classrooms, an instructional media center, language library, some faculty offices, and, temporarily, the FTU data processing center.

The attractive, new brick and concrete Administration Building, directly across the pool from the Library, houses the offices of the University
President, his three vice presidents, the Deans of three of FTU's Colleges, the offices of admissions/registrar, personnel, student affairs, public information, publications, certain key faculty members, and classrooms.

Looking to the right of the Library and Administration Buildings as you face East is the massive Science Technology Complex, only recently completed, that serves as the "headquarters" for the College of Engineering and FTU's Information Systems. Classrooms, laboratories, and several large lecture halls comprise the majority of space in the $3.4 million building.

Adjacent to the Science Technology Building is the Science Building, occupied by the College of Natural Sciences. The structure contains teaching and research laboratories and classrooms and is adjoined by the Science Lecture Hall, which seats 320 persons.

To the left of the Library and Administration Buildings is the General Classroom Building, which serves, in addition to classroom space, as offices for two of FTU's Deans and faculty members.

The Village Center, commonly referred to on other campuses as the "student center" or the "student union," is the focal point of much student activity on the campus. Included in the Village Center are food service facilities, indoor recreational areas and equipment, offices for student organizations, the infirmary, and the Department of Music.

Adjacent to the Village Center are four residence halls, capable of housing 432 students. Each of the buildings has quarters for 108 residents. Two of the double-story buildings are for women students; two for men. Students live in suites composed of a bedroom-study area, a living room, and bath. There are 48 single-person suites in the four buildings; all others are designed for two students.

The outdoor recreational facilities are designed to accommodate the physical education academic programs, the organized intramural program, and the informal recreational activities. Available facilities include lighted tennis and handball courts, a flag football-soccer field, a swimming pool, a golf driving range with putting greens, volleyball courts and a baseball field.

THE EAST CENTRAL FLORIDA AREA

The University is located in the center of the dynamic East Central Florida region of the State. This area is well endowed with a rich heritage of educational, cultural, industrial, and recreational activities.

The public school systems of the area have experienced rapid growth in recent years while maintaining high-quality programs. The several privately supported colleges and public junior colleges have served the higher educational needs of Central Florida, the State, and the Nation for a
number of years. Florida Technological University became a part of this group in September of 1968.

The arts flourish in East Central Florida. About 297,000 library volumes are shelved in the new Orlando central public library and its eight branches. The Florida Symphony Orchestra, located in Orlando, was the first all-professional symphony orchestra in the State. Each year it presents subscription concerts, as well as pop and children's concerts. For the past three years, the Summer Music Festival in Daytona Beach has featured the London Symphony Orchestra. There are several art galleries and museums in the area, as well as wide participation in the annual Winter Park Sidewalk Art Festival. Housing one of the South's few planetariums, the Central Florida Museum and Planetarium presents celestial shows, exhibits and displays, many of them with a space-age orientation. Several theater groups are active in the area.

Business, industry, and finance in this area have experienced considerable expansion in recent years. Much of this growth in East Central Florida has been in the "technical" industries, including electronics, aircraft, missiles, and scientific instruments. The location of the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, about 35 miles east of the campus site, accounts for a significant amount of the economic activity in both technical and nontechnical industries. Agri-industry makes a significant contribution to the area's economy. It is based principally on citrus and truck crops. The area is a manufacturing and distributing center for consumer products for the entire State. Central Florida is also expanding as a Regional insurance center.

Recreational and entertainment activities are both varied and numerous. Since it is located near the center of the State and is a crossroads for several major highways, this area either includes or is close to many of the educational, cultural, and tourist attractions of Florida. For example, Daytona Beach, St. Augustine, and Cypress Gardens are within short driving distance of the campus. Regularly scheduled tours make it easy to visit the Kennedy Spaceport, "Gateway to the Moon."

Sports enthusiasts will appreciate the many opportunities for boating, fishing, and swimming. Orange County alone provides several parks open to the general public. Orlando fields its own professional football team— the Orlando Panthers of the Continental Football League—and is the spring headquarters for the American League Minnesota Twins baseball club, as well as the home of the Class A Orlando Twins.

This section of the Bulletin would not be complete without a description of the plans for Florida Disney World. This huge complex is being built approximately 15 miles southwest of Orlando; 43 square miles of land have already been acquired and preliminary work is well under way at the site. Disney World will include as its major features:

A. A Theme Park. Similar to Disneyland in California, but considerably larger, the Theme Park is expected to open in October of 1971.
Adjoining the Theme Park will be hotel, motel, recreational, and entertainment facilities for the entire family.

B. An Industrial Park. In the 1,000-acre Industrial Park, the Disney staff will work with individual corporations to create a showcase of industry at work. This facility also will provide employment for many residents of Disney World.

C. EPCOT (The Experimental Prototype Community of Tomorrow). Since EPCOT will depict urban life 25 years into the future, it will never be complete, but will always be introducing, testing, and demonstrating new ideas and new technologies. EPCOT is designed to serve an initial population of 20,000.

The estimated 1970 population in the East Central Florida region is about 979,000 and is projected for 1,466,000 by 1975.

ACCREDITATION

The University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the official accrediting agency for all educational institutions in the South.

FTU is listed in Report of Credit Given By Educational Institutions, 1969 (page 23) with an “A” Rating. An “A” rating means “Transcript of record given full value.” This handbook published by the American Association of College Registrars and Admission Officers shows the acceptability of transfer credits based upon their (AACRAO) evaluation.

FLORIDA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.

The FTU Foundation, Inc., is a corporate body formed with the primary function of assisting the University financially in the financial aid program, scholarship program and in institutional development. The funds raised by the Foundation for financial aid to students are granted based upon the recommendation of the Director of Student Financial Aid. Requests for assistance should be submitted to the Student Financial Aid Office.

LIBRARY SERVICES

The University Library is designed to provide Florida Technological University students maximum service in the pursuit of their education, as well as to encourage personal and leisure time reading. The collection now numbers approximately 100,000 volumes, and will be increased by some 25,000-40,000 volumes each year. The library is planned as the center of academic activity on the campus, and all books are placed on open shelves to encourage browsing.
The library operates on a full schedule of hours, including evenings and weekends. During all hours of opening, a well-trained staff of professional librarians is on duty to provide reference service to the library’s patrons. In addition, instruction in the use of the library and its resources is available to the students.

The Department of Instructional Media, operated in conjunction with the University Library, provides films, tapes, slides, sound recordings and other instructional media for class use and for recreational use. In addition, complete graphic and photographic services are provided to support educational and other programs of the University.

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE

The University Bookstore, located in the basement of the Library Building, carries required textbooks, supplemental books, and associated supplies for all FTU courses. In addition, a complete line of school and art supplies, sundries, paperbacks, gifts, and other items of interest are available. A Customer Service Desk is provided for special orders, such as class rings, books, etc.

During the last three days of each quarter, the Bookstore has a "buy-back" period for used text books.
STUDENT AFFAIRS

INTRODUCTION

The Vice President for Student Affairs is concerned with the education and welfare of students as affected by non-classroom aspects of the total University program; therefore, he coordinates and supervises the non-academic areas of student life. His goals include creating a favorable environment for student learning; personalizing the educative process; encouraging self-discipline, self-direction, and purpose on the part of the individual student; and fostering respect and brotherhood among students and faculty. Assisted by members of his staff, the Vice President for Student Affairs administers programs involving orientation, personal counseling, housing, financial aids, health services, placement, student government, and special activities. Students are invited to consult the staff of Student Affairs concerning any aspect of campus life.

ORIENTATION

The purpose of orientation at Florida Technological University is to acquaint new entering and transfer students with the various colleges and academic curricula and to assist them in understanding college life. Orientation for the student begins at the time he indicates he wishes to enroll in FTU. He will receive a number of communications from members of the faculty and administration, and subsequently from the student body, advising him on academic life, student services, and other campus activities. The student will be advised by mail when to report for orientation during which he will personally meet members of the faculty and administration and receive instructions and information to facilitate his registration.

HOUSING POLICY

I. Regularly enrolled single undergraduate students paying the registration fee for full-time attendance and who are not residing with their parents or legal guardian are required to live in University residential units to the extent that facilities are available. Under the quarter system, regular enrollment is interpreted as seven or more hours. Priority for final assignment is given to those students admitted in good standing.

II. Unless otherwise announced, students will be permitted to live in off-campus accommodations if they are 21 years of age by 1 October of the first quarter; 1 January of the second quarter; 15 March of the third quarter; and 1 June of the fourth quarter. Those students who become 21 years of age while in residence must complete their current housing contract.
III. Students not living with parent or guardian will be permitted to live in off-campus accommodations if they meet any one of the following qualifications:

(a) Married student living with spouse
(b) Enrolling for less than seven hours
(c) Living with adult relatives with the written approval of parent or guardian.

IV. Applications for exemptions to the above are to be directed to the Dean of Men or Dean of Women.

V. The above policy does not apply to part-time evening students who are employed in full-time positions.

HOUSING AND FOOD SERVICES

Each applicant submits, as a part of the admissions procedure, a housing declaration form on which he may request a housing and food service contract. The priority for room reservation is based upon the date of receipt of the application for admission accompanied by the housing declaration or subsequently by the date of receipt of a written request for housing.

ALL CONTRACTS ARE FOR ROOM AND BOARD. Two boarding plans are available. A 21-meal plan provides three meals per day, seven days per week; a 15-meal plan provides three meals per day, five days per week Monday through Friday.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

The University is concerned with the physical and emotional health of the student, as well as the promotion of individual and general health in the University community. A Health Service will be maintained on an out-patient basis for routine and emergency health needs, to promote health education, and to protect the student body from communicable diseases. A physician is on campus Monday through Friday during routine clinic hours and is available on an on-call basis for emergencies. A staff of registered nurses will be on duty 24 hours during quarters. Medical care in the students' living quarters is not provided. A student health insurance program is in effect for full-time students; however, participation is optional for part-time students.

While it is not compulsory for the student to use the Student Health Service in case of illness or injury, except in matters of public or campus health, the insurance program is based upon the primary utilization of the Student Health Service. Referral will be made in the more serious cases. The right of the student to choose his own source of medical care on referral will be recognized. Medical records are privileged communications,
and will not be released without the consent of the student, except when information is essential to public health.

A campus emergency vehicle, manned by security personnel, is available for transporting emergency cases to the Student Health Service or to local hospitals.

**STUDENT FINANCIAL AID**

The Student Financial Aid program is designed to assist any qualified student to attend the University regardless of financial need. The basic presupposition of the University is that the student and his family have the primary responsibility for meeting the educational costs. It is the task of the Office of Student Financial Aid to work with the family and the student in preparing a reasonable and realistic financial program. The University also assumes that the family will make long-range preparation to finance the student’s education.

While need is the basic factor in arranging any program, other considerations may also include an evaluation of the total profile of the student’s past record.

Student Financial Aid may involve one or more of the three basic forms of assistance: scholarships and grants; loans; employment opportunity. These programs are available to full-time students who have proven financial need.

**MAKING APPLICATION FOR AID**

To apply for aid the student should follow the three basic steps:

(1) File a copy of the Application for Student Financial Aid. This is available upon request by writing to the Director of Student Financial Aid.

(2) File a copy of an approved financial statement with the College Scholarship Service. In most cases this means the Parents' Confidential Statement. Fully independent students should write to the Director of Student Financial Aid to see if they qualify for a different form. Remember that it may take several weeks for this form to be processed and returned to the University.

(3) Be accepted for admission. No award is made to a student until the Office of Admissions notifies the Office of Student Financial Aid that the student has been accepted in good standing.

A special effort is made by the University to seek out students from very low income families, especially those of various minority groups.
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID DEADLINES

The deadline for initial applications is April 1. Applications will be accepted later than that date, but will have no priority since all funds could have been committed. Students receiving aid must apply annually for the renewal of that aid. This requires filing a copy of the Parents' Confidential Statement or its approved equivalent and a copy of the Application for Renewal of Student Financial Aid. The deadline for all renewal applications is March 1.

ESTIMATING THE COLLEGE BUDGET

The Office of Student Financial Aid is concerned with the total expense of a college education. It has, therefore, established an estimated college budget for the "average" student as a resident or commuting student. In estimating need, consideration is made between the contribution from the family and student and the estimated expenses listed below.

ESTIMATED COLLEGE BUDGETS FOR THREE QUARTERS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resident Living On-Campus</th>
<th>Commuter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration and fees</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and supplies</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and food</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing, laundry, etc.</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal and miscellaneous</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,135</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Commuter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration and fees</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and supplies</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals on campus</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing, laundry, etc.</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal and miscellaneous</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,620</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Non-Florida Residents should add $300 out-of-state tuition per quarter to the above totals.

FORMS OF AID AVAILABLE

SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS

The Educational Opportunity Grant — This grant is available to students from low-income families who might not otherwise be able to attend the University. Its source is the federal government.

Various scholarships — As a new University, FTU is in the process of raising funds for scholarships and grants. The Florida Technological University Foundation has responsibility for seeking these funds. At present, a small number of scholarships are available but it is hoped that in the near future more funds will be given for this purpose. Those presently available are listed below.

The Rossini Scholarship in Music — Given anonymously, this scholarship is awarded to a student in music as an honors award for $100 per year.
The Richmond I. Barge Associates Scholarship in Humanities — This award is for $500 and is available to juniors or seniors with preference going to students majoring in history.

The Martin Marietta Management Club Scholarship — This $500 award was made available to "a worthy student pursuing a business-oriented curriculum."

The Osburn, Henning and Company Scholarship in Accounting — This award may be made to a junior or senior in the field of accounting. Its value is $500.

The Beardall Scholarship — This award is available to students of proven academic ability with financial need. The scholarship derives from the income of $10,000 gift from the William Beardall Foundation.

The Allstate Insurance Scholarship — This award of $100 per year is made available by the Allstate Insurance Company.

The East Orange Rotary Club Scholarship — This award provides tuition costs to a student of outstanding academic ability and proven financial need.

Student Government Scholarships — The 1969-70 Student Government allocated funds for ten scholarships of $450 each. These are based on proven financial need and the recipients must have no less than a 3.0 overall average. These will be used during the 1970-71 academic year.

LOANS

The National Defense Student Loan — One of the federal government's student aid programs, the National Defense Student Loan is a deferred payment loan which accrues no interest and requires no repayment until the student has graduated or withdrawn from school. Thereafter, it carries a 3% simple interest rate. Regulations limit this loan to a maximum of $1,000 per year.

The Federally Insured Loan — This loan is negotiated through approved banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions and other lending agencies. Undergraduates may borrow up to $1,500 for three quarters of academic work. Applications and further information may be secured from any lending institution participating in the program.

The Florida Student Loan — These deferred payment loans are made available from the State of Florida and must be renewed annually. The interest rate following graduation is 4%. This loan is limited to Florida residents.

The Colleen Rhea Brown Memorial Scholarship Loan Fund — This award has been established to the memory of the late Colleen Rhea Brown who
was one of the first employees of Florida Technological University. This was the first scholarship to be established at FTU and is available to women of junior or senior classification majoring in secretarial science or business education.

The Dr. P. Phillips Foundation Loan Fund — This fund provides loans to students preparing for careers in the scientific fields. During the 1969-70 academic year, $1,000 will be available for loans to qualified students.

University Short Term Loans — A limited number of short-term loans have been provided by the Florida Technological University Foundation. These loans are available at the beginning of a quarter and must be repaid before the end of the quarter. Due to the limitation of funds the maximum amount for a loan is $100.00. There is a 2% service charge made on each loan.

Student Emergency Loan Fund — These funds are intended for students’ use in case of serious emergencies. Application must be made by personal interview with the Director of Student Financial Aid. Emergency loans are funded by traffic and parking fines.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The College Work-Study Program — Funds for this program are provided by the federal government to provide employment for students with financial need. Under this program, work is limited to a maximum of 15 hours per week during the school year. When classes are not in session, students may work up to 40 hours per week, when work is available. Minimum wage begins at $1.45 per hour.

University Employment — Priority for all on-campus employment is given to students on the College Work-Study Program. Some jobs, however, are available to other students. Application may be made in the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Off-Campus Employment — Orlando area firms often contact the Office of Student Financial Aid when part-time employees are needed. Lists of available jobs are retained in the Office of Student Financial Aid and posted on bulletin boards.

Florida Technological University is an equal opportunity employer.

LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION PROGRAM

This program utilizes funds provided through the United States Department of Justice. It is designed to assist law enforcement personnel in their education. Two types of aid are available:

Grants In-Service employees of police, courts and corrections agencies enrolled in courses related to law enforcement can receive the amount of
tuition for these courses. Grant recipients must agree to remain in the service of their employing agency for at least two years following completion of their courses.

Loans Full-time students enrolled in degree programs directly related to law enforcement can receive up to $1,800 per year but not to exceed estimated college budgets. Special consideration is given to criminal justice employees on academic leave from their jobs. Loan recipients must intend to pursue or resume full-time employment in the criminal justice field upon completing courses. The loan is cancelled at the rate of 25% per year of full-time employment in law enforcement.

PLACEMENT CENTER

Career planning, campus interviews, and employer contacts are essential aspects of the Placement Center. The provision of these services, however, requires the development of student personnel files and resumes as well as the accumulation of an extensive amount of information pertaining to job opportunities in business, industry, government, education, etc. Both career planning and job placement are facilitated through early student contacts with the Placement Center.

All students are urged to register with the Placement Center at least three quarters prior to graduation. All inquiries should be directed to the Director of Placement.

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

The Developmental Center offers a professional staff of counselors to aid students in selecting vocational-educational objectives, overcoming study difficulties, solving problems of personal-social adjustment, and developing speech or hearing skills. A full range of tests are available along with an occupational library, developmental reading and study skills service, a listing of students available as tutors, and a speech and hearing service.

Any student may request the assistance of the Center whenever he feels the need. He might, for example, desire increased understanding of himself and of his relationship with others or he might seek to gain additional satisfaction from his learning experiences. A commonly used diagnostic procedure includes the administration of tests to help the individual student evaluate his own interests, aptitudes and abilities. The services of the Center are voluntary and all aspects of counseling are confidential.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student leadership may, in part, be enhanced and developed through informed, experienced, dedicated University and community participation. Frequently activities are referred to as "extracurricular", but at Florida
Technological University student activities are regarded as a part of the total educational program; a supplement to the individual student's academic program. The University, through student cooperation and with the assistance of student organizations, will sponsor a variety of cultural and entertainment programs which will contribute to the student's academic, recreational, and cultural activities. Additionally, he will be provided ample opportunity to become a member of occupational, professional, social, and honorary organizations. The student will play an important role in organizing student organizations within the framework of the University to enhance his personal development. It is the desire of the University to appeal to the individual student's interest and provide him an opportunity to become acquainted with his fellow students and faculty members.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

The purpose of the Student Government at Florida Technological University is to represent student opinion; advance the cause of students both socially and academically; promote communication, cooperation and understanding among students, faculty, and administration; suggest improvements necessary for the welfare of the students; and to insure that Student Government shall continue to be used as a democratic instrument of change at FTU.

The Student Government of FTU represents the interests of students through its executive and legislative branches. There are representatives from every college and class in the Senate. In addition to these elected offices, there are many openings available for appointed offices or on Student Government Committees. By active participation in Student Government, or by voicing his opinions and ideas through his legislators, the student gains valuable experience in the democratic processes — its freedoms and responsibilities. Students interested in working with the Student Government may obtain information from the Student Government Office located in the Library Building, any Government member, or from the Office of Student Affairs.

VILLAGE CENTER

The center of student life on the Florida Technological University campus is the Village Center, a campus-community facility serving students, faculty, University patrons, alumni and guests. It contains food service facilities, conference rooms, and lounge areas where the student may relax during his leisure moments. Offices for the Panhellenic Council, Intrafraternity Council, the newspaper, the yearbook, Village Center Student Activities and other student organizations are located in the Village Center. Under the administration of the Director of the Village Center, many student activity programs are conducted for the social, cultural and recreational interests of all students.
INTRAMURAL SPORTS PROGRAM

The Intramural Sports Program affords many opportunities for the student to participate in a variety of recreational and competitive activities designed to meet the needs and interests of the men and women of the University. Healthful sports, good sportsmanship and friendly competition are stressed. Residence halls, social organizations, clubs and independent groups are the basic units for competition.

Students are encouraged to assist in the planning and execution of the program as well as in the actual participation. Recreational equipment is furnished for many activities and is available upon request.

STUDENT CONDUCT

Students are subject to federal and state laws and local ordinances as well as regulations prescribed by Florida Technological University and the Florida Board of Regents. The breach or violation of any of these laws or regulations may result in judicial or disciplinary action.

When a student is involved in an offense resulting in criminal charges, the circumstances of the case may be reviewed by the appropriate Student Affairs Committee to consider the student's status at the University as well as eligibility for extracurricular activities. When the welfare of the individual, the Student Body, or the University indicates the necessity of prompt decision, immediate administrative action may be taken without convening the Committee. If circumstances warrant, the case may be presented to the Committee as soon as possible thereafter for approval or possible change.
A student's basic expenses at the University will be for tuition fees, room and board, textbooks, other instructional supplies, and miscellaneous items.

Required fees are established by the Board of Regents and the Florida State Legislature and are subject to change without notice.

It is required that all University fees be paid at or before regular registration time. University policies do not permit deferring fees or paying by installments during the quarter.

The following schedule applies to all Florida Technological University students:

General Fees and Costs

A. Application fee (required with all applications for admission to the University and not refundable) ............... $ 15.00

B. Registration Fees (per quarter)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ON-CAMPUS COURSES</th>
<th>Resident²</th>
<th>Non-Resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time (9 hours or more)</td>
<td>$190.00</td>
<td>$540.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time (8 hours or less)</td>
<td>16.00 per hour</td>
<td>43.00 per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time (9 hours or more)</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td>590.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time (8 hours or less)</td>
<td>20.00 per hour</td>
<td>47.00 per hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For purposes of assessing fees, a full-time student is an individual who registers for a minimum of ten (10) quarter hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFF-CAMPUS COURSES³</th>
<th>Resident²</th>
<th>Non-Resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>$ 19.00 per hour</td>
<td>$ 46.00 per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 23.00 per hour</td>
<td>$ 50.00 per hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Room and Board (required of students living in University residence halls) per quarter ................. $318.00-$348.00

Charge for late payment ........................................ $ 15.00

1 Effective Fall Quarter, 1971.

2 To determine Florida residence requirements, see page 42.

3 Since off-campus or Continuing Education students are considered part-time students, they may register for an unlimited number of courses on an hourly basis. A combination of off-campus and on-campus hours will not be used to determine full or part-time status.
D. Books and Supplies (estimated) per quarter ........ $ 50.00

E. Late Registration (for all students, full or part-time, who register after the time provided under the academic calendar) ........................................... $ 25.00

F. Vehicle Registration (required of everyone operating a motor-powered vehicle on campus) per calendar year for full-time, part-time students, and courtesy students from other institutions. Students’ fee ...................... $ 2.00

Checks

The University will accept personal checks for accounts due the University. Each student is urged to make his own financial arrangements through his choice of commercial banks. The University Cashier and the Bookstore will cash personal checks not exceeding $50.00.

Refund of Fees

A refund of fees will be made under certain conditions upon presentation at the Cashier’s Office of a Certification of Withdrawal issued by the Registrar.

A. Full refund up to the end of the “drop/add” period.

B. No refund after the end of the “drop/add” period, except:

1. Involuntary call to active military service (full refund less $30.00).

2. Death of student (full refund less $30.00).

3. Where a student contracts an incapacitating illness of such duration and severity as to prevent the successful completion of the academic program for the term enrolled, a fee refund of $30.00 will be made.

No refunds will be made under this policy except upon proper application. Commensurate refunds will be made to part-time students at the rate of $3.00 per credit hour.
Admissions Requirements — First-time College & Transfer

Freshman Applicants (First College Attended)

The following classes of applicants are eligible for consideration as candidates for admission to credit courses. Eligibility is subject to satisfactory receipt and review of all items requested in the admissions process. All applicants must have earned 12 high school academic units (i.e., from the areas of English, foreign language, mathematics, science, or social studies).

Graduates of Accredited Florida High Schools who receive a favorable character recommendation from officials of their high school, have an overall average of "C" or better for all academic subjects, and have earned a minimum score of 300 on the Florida State-Wide Twelfth Grade Test.

Graduates of Accredited High Schools Outside Florida who receive a favorable character recommendation from officials of their high school, have grades placing them in the upper 40 percent of their graduating class, and have acceptable test scores, i.e.:

900 total or higher on the SAT (CEEB) - with no lower than 400 on either the verbal or math portion.
21 composite or higher on the ACT
60% or higher on the CQT (Senior College Freshman Norms)

Graduates Possessing a High School Equivalency or a General Education Development (GED) Diploma who have a favorable recommendation from their employer, have an acceptable high school record for the portion attended, and have a minimum individual score (percentile) of 50 and a minimum average of 60 on the GED test. (Note: A USAFI Certificate is not an Equivalency Diploma.)

Graduates Who Meet Requirements in the First Two Categories Above, But Who Were Graduated from a Regionally Unaccredited High School may enter on provisional admission. By obtaining a 2.0 (C) GPA or better at the end of the quarter during which 12 or more quarter hours are attempted, the provisional status shall be removed.

Graduates Who Do Not Meet These Entrance Requirements and are Considered Borderline Admission Cases are referred to the University Admissions and Standards Committee for review. Occasionally, it may be recommended that a student attend a Junior College to further his
competency and to earn an Associate in Arts degree before reapplying to FTU.

Grads Who Score Below 300 on the Florida State-Wide Twelfth Grade Test and who have a satisfactory high school record will be considered for admission assuming the other requirements previously stated have been met.

Transfer Applicants

Undergraduate students transferring to degree programs from another institution must have a minimum 2.0 (C) GPA on all college work previously attempted, must be eligible to return to their last previously-attended institution, and must present a satisfactory score on a general ability test. Should the applicant have less than 90 quarter hours of transferrable college credit and not possess a university parallel degree from an approved Florida junior college, he must meet the University’s freshman entrance requirements.

Only credits in which the applicant has achieved a grade of “D” (1.0) or better are transferable.

No credit will be awarded for college-level GED tests, for courses given without a grade, nor for courses carrying grades but not credit hours. However, evidence of satisfactory completion will be posted on the student’s permanent record.

Final determination regarding applicability of credits accepted in transfer toward the fulfillment of degree requirements resides with the College in which a student is enrolled.

Completed service school courses may be evaluated on the basis of the recommendations of the American Council on Education when official credentials have been properly presented. Credit may be granted when courses are equivalent to those offered by the University. However, recommendations by the A.C.E. are not binding upon the University, and application for service school course credit should be made at the time of admission.

Graduates from other accredited four-year institutions who apply for admission to work toward a second undergraduate degree must meet the regular graduation requirements of the University (e.g., See General Regulations for All Undergraduate Degree Students, page 44,45 and Second Bachelor’s Degree, page 54).

Transfer students from Florida State Junior Colleges or Universities may satisfy the Basic Environmental Studies Program requirements by completing, prior to transfer, the general education program prescribed by the junior college or university. Transfer applicants with incomplete
General Education Programs (FTU Environmental Studies Program) from state institutions will have their credits evaluated on an individual basis.

1. Florida State Junior College Transfers. Admission to the University is normally granted to any graduate of an accredited junior college in the State of Florida who has completed the college parallel program and graduated with a 2.0 GPA based upon all work attempted. Admission Standards for all Florida state-supported universities are established by the Florida Board of Regents.*

2. Private Colleges and Out-of-State Institutions. The general education program credits of transfer applicants from private junior and senior colleges and out-of-state institutions will be evaluated on an individual basis.

3. Unaccredited Colleges or Universities. Transfer applicants who otherwise meet all requirements, but who are entering from unaccredited colleges, may enter on provisional admission. By earning a 2.0 GPA or better at the end of the quarter during which 12 or more quarter hours are attempted, the provisional status shall be removed and any credit to be transferred may be validated.

The Admissions and Standards Committee membership is composed of representatives from the faculty, the student body, the Student Affair's Office and the Admissions Office. This committee meets weekly to review marginal cases and to consider the appeal of applicants.

ADMISSIONS – Provisional

Students who transfer from regionally unaccredited high schools or colleges shall be admitted provisionally. Failure to perform satisfactorily will result in the student’s being placed on warning, probation, or disqualification, as his academic record warrants.

APPLICATION DEADLINE

Applications for degree credit should be received 28 days prior to the first day of classes for the quarter in which the student wishes to enroll. Candidates whose application has not cleared because of failure to receive supporting documents may be admitted as Temporary Students. Temporary Students are required to register at one of the late registration periods and pay a late registration fee of $25.00.

*Board of Regents Manual pages 2-50 through 2-55.
RECORDS DEADLINE — All Support Documents

All records requested must be received not later than 15 days preceding the first day of classes, otherwise the applicant shall be required to register on a temporary basis at late registration period and pay a Late Registration Fee of $25.00. Records of Temporary Students must be officially received within four weeks (20 class days) from the first day of classes, or the student may be withdrawn at the discretion of the University Registrar and no fees will be refunded.

RECORDS — Validity of Support Documents

All support documents indicated in the Application for Admission must be received directly from the issuing institution, testing agency, or physician.

READMISSION — After Voluntary Withdrawal

Students not in attendance during an academic quarter (exclusive of the summer term) or who withdrew from the University before the end of a quarter (including the most recent quarter), must submit an application for readmission and such other information as may be required. The application must be returned not later than two weeks before the beginning of the quarter of expected attendance. (See calendar).

Any former student who withdrew with a cumulative or overall grade point average of less than 2.0 (C) and who is considered readmissible, will be readmitted on academic probation.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Students of demonstrated academic ability who do not meet the regular requirements for admission may register for occasional courses at FTU. Permission to enroll in this Special Student category should be obtained from the Dean of the College in which the student wishes to take course work.

If the prospective special student is a minor, in addition to the above he must:

1. obtain the written permission of his parents,
2. request a statement of recommendation from the principal of his high school or, if employed, from his employer (to be mailed directly to the University Admissions Office), and
3. have an interview with the Director of the Developmental Center.

Applications may be obtained from the Admissions Office.
Failure to perform at a "C" level in all courses attempted at FTU will result in a student being unable to take further courses until he has met the regular requirements for admission.

All credits earned at FTU will always be a part of the student's permanent record.

TEMPORARY STUDENT

Any student who applied before the application deadline date and is permitted to register and attend classes without a complete admission file, is granted a maximum of four weeks (first 20 class days) to furnish all required records. Failure to do so or if records indicate ineligibility, will result in withdrawal at the discretion of the University Registrar and no fees will be refunded.

TRANSIENTS

FTU Students. A Florida Technological University degree-seeking student who wishes to earn credit at another college or university must obtain prior permission and approval of courses from the Dean or Department Chairman of his respective college and the Registrar of FTU. Credit earned without this transient approval may not be accepted.

Students from Other Colleges or Universities. Students in good standing with a 2.0 overall academic average in any accredited college or university wishing to enroll for one quarter at FTU may be considered for admission as a transient. Such enrollment terminates at the end of one quarter and does not presuppose regular acceptance by any college or department of the University. A statement of good standing (on the FTU Transient Form) indicating their willingness to accept the credits earned is required by the parent institution in lieu of official transcripts and other supporting documents.

AUDITORS

University Students. Any degree credit student may be admitted to a class as an auditor with the approval of the chairman of the department in which the course is offered. For degree credit students, a course may be changed from audit to credit only during the Add-Drop Period and then only with his faculty adviser's consent. Auditors will not receive university credit, nor is the instructor obligated to administer any tests.
No student may change from credit to audit unless passing.

Non-University Students. With the approval of the chairman, any person not enrolled in the University may be admitted to classes as an auditor if the class is not already filled. A simplified application may be completed and registration accomplished at one of the two late registration periods scheduled during the Add-Drop Period. No late fee is required, no university credit is given, and the instructor is under no obligation to give tests to auditors. Those admitted shall pay the normal fees per quarter hour, and no refund is possible after a class has been attended. The University reserves the right to deny admission as an auditor without cause.

CONTINUING EDUCATION STUDENTS

Application, registration, and payment of fees for those taking a course off-campus may be completed prior to, or during, the first or second class meeting. Receipts will be mailed to students registering during the first or second class. No registration will be accepted after the first class meeting of the second week. The regular institutional calendar will apply to Continuing Education classes with the following exceptions:

- No late registration fee will be charged.
- Enrollment in these courses will be closed after the end of the first class meeting of the second week.
- The student may receive a complete refund if he withdraws prior to the end of the first class meeting of the second week.
- The Add-Drop Period will extend through the end of the first class meeting of the second week.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT

Concurrent enrollment in another institution is permitted only when approval to be a transient student has been obtained.

NON-DEGREE STUDENTS — On-Campus

Non-degree students (21 years of age or older) without previous college experience, or who are eligible to return to their last previously-attended college, may provide evidence (viz., an acceptable
high school record, or approved test scores, or satisfactory transcripts, plus a favorable recommendation that they are qualified to do the proposed work) and enroll as non-degree students in classes without meeting all of the requirements established for the degree programs. Persons under 21 years of age wishing to enter as non-degree students must meet the same admissions requirements as degree-seeking students.

Only students furnishing complete records may register for as many as 12 quarter hours.

Non-degree-seeking students applying to change their status and work toward a degree must meet the admissions requirements of such students and earn a minimum of 24 quarter hours with a minimum 2.0 GPA on all college work attempted. Not more than 32 credit hours earned as an unclassified non-degree student may be counted toward a degree if and when the student's category changes to that of degree-seeking.

HEALTH AND CITIZENSHIP

All full-time (9 or more quarter hours) applicants must have a satisfactory health and citizenship record.

FLORIDA RESIDENCE

All students who do not qualify as Florida students are classified as non-Florida students.

A minor applicant whose father is a member of the military establishment and claims residency should outline the period of time that his father has resided in Florida, whether his father entered service from Florida, whether or not his home on his military records is Florida and other information that would assist in determining residency.

For the purpose of assessing tuition, applicants are classified as Florida or non-Florida students. In applying this regulation, "applicant" shall mean a student applying for admission to Florida Technological University if he is 21 years of age or older. When he is a minor, the regulation shall apply to his parents, parent, or guardian. If an applicant has not resided and had his home in the State of Florida for at least 12 months immediately preceding his registration, he is required to pay the tuition and other charges of non-Florida students. However, the applicant cannot claim continuous residence in Florida by virtue of enrollment in any college or university in the state of Florida for the required period.
ORIENTATION AND ADVISEMENT

After the applicant has been advised of his admission, he will be assigned a priority number and time for registration. However, prior to registration, he is required to attend a University orientation program to be followed by a conference with his academic adviser. An adviser will be assigned from the department of the student’s major. Each student will be expected to study the bulletin carefully and will be responsible for meeting the University’s requirements as well as those of his own College and major.

TRANSFER CREDITS

A transfer grade of less than “D” may not be utilized to satisfy credit hour requirements for graduation. However, a course in which a “D” grade was received may be used to fulfill a specific subject matter requirement provided a higher grade was earned in a more advanced course in the subject sequence.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Students of superior ability and preparation who have already gained a knowledge of subjects offered at the University may be permitted, with permission of the Dean of their College, to take credit by examination in certain courses. Such credit may not have been previously used to satisfy high school graduation requirements. Degree credit will be awarded for those courses successfully completed by examination.

Permission to utilize such examinations is granted by the Dean of the College in which the course is offered. The Dean will also establish the conditions for the examination. Permission may be given, subject to the following conditions:

1. Credit by examination is limited to 45 quarter hours. This credit may not be used to reduce the University’s minimum residence requirements. The 45 quarter hour limit may not be in addition to correspondence, extension, and/or service school credit.

2. The student must have been admitted to the University and must be in good standing. The examinations must be taken while the student is enrolled in the University, and credit will be granted at the end of the quarter in which the examination was passed.

3. On notification that permission is granted, the Registrar will issue an official permit. An Instructor may not give an examination until the official permit has been received.
4. If a grade of "D" or higher is earned on the examination, the appropriate grade received in the course will be entered with its corresponding grade points. If a grade lower than "D" is earned, only the fact that the examination has been attempted will be recorded. The student may attempt to earn credit by examination in the same course only once.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Florida Technological University will participate in the advanced placement program conducted by the College Entrance Examination Board. Provisions now exist for examinations in Biology, Chemistry, English, European History, French, German, Latin IV, Latin V, Mathematics, Physics, and Spanish. Examinations in Russian are being added. Advanced placement and credit will be granted in appropriate subjects to freshman students who have taken the advanced placement examinations and achieved a grade of four (4) or five (5). When the grade is three (3), the decision regarding the credit will be referred to the judgment of the individual department.

COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP)

Credit in the Environmental Studies area may be granted to those who score 550 or above on any of the 5 basic sections of the General Examinations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Environmental Studies Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>550 or above</td>
<td>3 Q/H</td>
<td>Communications III (Eng. 102 or 103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>550 or above</td>
<td>3 Q/H</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>550 or above</td>
<td>4 Q/H</td>
<td>Scientific Environment I (Math 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>550 or above</td>
<td>4 Q/H</td>
<td>Scientific Environment II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td>550 or above</td>
<td>3 Q/H</td>
<td>Social Environment I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students interested in receiving exemption or credit by this means should write directly to ETS for application, lists of certified testing centers, and dates of testing. Write to:

EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE
College Level Examination Program
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Undergraduate

The University graduation requirements must be met by each student who wishes to receive a degree from Florida Technological University.

The minimum bachelor degree requirements for all students are as follows:
A minimum of 183 quarter hours credit with at least a "C" average (2.0 GPA) for all course work attempted (both FTU and transfer).

A minimum of 90 quarter hours of work taken for the bachelor’s degree must be earned in a senior institution.

A minimum of 72 quarter hours of work taken for the bachelor's degree must be taken in 300-level courses or above.

A minimum of (and the last) 45 quarter hours must be earned in residence at FTU.

A maximum of 45 quarter hours of extension, correspondence, Armed Forces credit, and credit by examination are applicable toward a degree.

A student has the option of fulfilling the course requirements for graduation under any single FTU Bulletin in force during his most recent period of continuous attendance. The use of a combination of Bulletins to fulfill degree requirements is not permitted. Should his attendance be interrupted, his continuous attendance would begin with his most recent readmission. Summer quarters are not included in determining interrupted attendance. Except for the foregoing, the Administrative and Academic Policies of the current Bulletin will be considered official for graduation. A junior college graduate may elect to use the FTU Bulletin in force at the beginning of his most recent continuous attendance at the junior college, provided his attendance continues uninterrupted including his transfer to FTU.

Graduate

The University graduation requirements must be met by each student who wishes to receive a degree from Florida Technological University. To meet minimum master’s degree requirements, all students must complete at least 45 quarter credit hours of graduate work, with a minimum average of "B" for all courses attempted. At least one-half of the minimum required course work must be numbered 600 or higher.

Additional degree requirements are specified in this Bulletin in the section on Graduate Studies and in the appropriate sections of the individual colleges offering graduate programs.

All students must take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), except those students in Business Administration who must take the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB).

DEGREES OFFERED

Undergraduate

The University offers the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in
Engineering, and Bachelor of General Studies. These degrees are available in the following Colleges, with majors and options or areas of concentration as indicated:

I. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

College of Education

Major: Elementary Education
Major: Secondary Education
Specializations: Biology, Business Education, Chemistry, English, Foreign Languages, Mathematics, Physics, Social Sciences, Speech
Comprehensive (1-12): Music, Physical Education, Visual Arts

College of Humanities and Fine Arts

Majors: Art, English, Foreign Languages (French and Spanish only), History, Humanities, Music, Theatre

College of Social Sciences

Majors: Communication, Economics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology

II. Bachelor of Science (B.S.)

College of Engineering

College of Natural Sciences

Majors: Biological Science (with options in Biology, Botany, Microbiology, and Zoology), Chemistry, Computer Science, Inhalation Therapy, Mathematics, Medical Records Science, Medical Technology, Physics, and Statistics

III. Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)

College of Business Administration

Major: Business Administration, with areas of concentration in Accountancy, Business Administration, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing

IV. Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.)

College of Engineering

Major: Engineering, with areas of concentration in Civil Engineering and Environmental Sciences, Electrical
Engineering and Communication Sciences, Engineering Materials Sciences, Industrial Engineering and Management Systems, Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Sciences, plus other interdisciplinary areas such as Biomedical Engineering, Engineering Design, Engineering Operations, Engineering Physics, Systems Engineering

V. Bachelor of General Studies (B.G.S.)

Offered through the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.¹

Graduate

Graduate degrees are available in the following colleges:

1. College of Business Administration
   Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

2. College of Education
   Master of Education (M.Ed.)

3. College of Engineering
   Master of Science in Environmental Systems Management* (M.S.E.S.M.)
   Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)

4. College of Social Sciences
   Master of Science (M.S.) — Industrial Psychology
   Master of Arts (M.A.) — Communications

* Funded by RETRO

REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHER CERTIFICATION

Before a person can teach in the elementary and/or secondary schools in Florida, he or she must be certified by the Florida Department of Education. Please refer to the appendix for detailed information.

QUARTER HOURS EXPLAINED

The graduation credit value of each course of instruction is stated in terms of quarter hours. A quarter hour of credit represents one class hour of work (or two or three laboratory hours of work) per week for a quarter.

GRADING SYSTEM

The University will utilize an alphabetic grading system. This system, with a grade point equivalent per quarter hour, is as follows:

¹See General Studies — page 64
A - Excellent ........................................ 4 grade points
B - Good ............................................. 3 grade points
C - Average .......................................... 2 grade points
D - Passing ........................................... 1 grade point
F - Failure ........................................... 0 grade point
I - Incomplete ....................................... 0 grade point
R - Must Repeat (non-credit course) .......... 0 grade point
S - Satisfactory (credit or non-credit course) 0 grade point
W - Withdrawal (no penalty) ...................... 0 grade point
X - Audit ............................................. 0 grade point

The grade point average (GPA) is the average number of grade points per quarter hour attempted and is computed by dividing the total number of grade points assigned by the total number of quarter hours attempted, less hours resulting from W, X, and I grades. The grade point average for graduation requirements is 2.0 (C) and will be computed on the student's total academic program.

INCOMPLETE GRADE

A grade of "I" (Incomplete) is assigned by the instructor when a student is unable to complete a course due to extenuating circumstances, and when all requirements can clearly be completed in a short time following the close of regular classes. The Registrar's Office must be notified of the appropriate grade to be assigned when requirements for the removal of the "I" have been completed. Failure to complete course requirements during the next successive quarter (that is, during the quarter immediately following that in which the "I" was assigned) may, at the discretion of the course instructor, result in the assignment of an "F" grade. It is the student's responsibility to arrange with the instructor for the removal of the "I" grade. The grade of "I" becomes a part of the student's permanent record if not removed during the following quarter. A student may register for a course in which an "I" was received.

HONORS

Each student graduating from Florida Technological University will, as his achievement warrants, be recognized in the graduation program and have these honors posted on his permanent record, according to the following schedule of grade point averages.

1. Total grade point average 3.80 to 4.00 - summa cum laude
2. Total grade point average 3.60 to 3.79 - magna cum laude
3. Total grade point average 3.40 to 3.59 - cum laude

General honors are based on a minimum of 72 quarter hours of full-time attendance. The grade points used are those earned prior to the quarter
preceding graduation. For students who have attended FTU only, their FTU grade point average is used, and for transfer students their overall grade point average is used.

DEANS' LIST

The Deans' list is recognition of scholastic honors for students who register for and complete at least 12 Quarter Hours with a 3.4 GPA and no grade less than "C" during a quarter. These students are eligible for the Deans' List according to the following classifications:

- Summa cum laude list: 3.80 to 4.00 Qtr. GPA
- Magna cum laude list: 3.60 to 3.79 Qtr. GPA
- Cum laude list: 3.40 to 3.59 Qtr. GPA

This list will be published by the colleges each quarter.

SCHEDULE CHANGES — Add-Drop Policy

Add: Students may add a course during the official Add-Drop Period (the first three to five days of each quarter - see calendar). After the first five class days, no course may be added. Approval of the student's faculty adviser is necessary before any course change. (For Continuing Education courses "Add's" will be accepted up to and including the second class meeting.)

Drop: Students may drop a course during the official Add-Drop Period (the first three to five days of each quarter - see calendar). The fact that the student was enrolled in a class so dropped will not appear on the permanent record. Approval of the student's faculty adviser is necessary before any course change. For withdrawal after the first five class days, consult the Withdrawal Policy.

STUDENT LOAD — Maximum

A student who is enrolled in 15 quarter hours of course work is considered to be carrying a normal academic load. Students desiring to take 19 or more quarter hours of course work must obtain written permission from the Dean of the College in which they are enrolled for presentation in the registration line.

ACADEMIC STANDING

It is of major concern to the University that each student should make reasonable progress toward his educational goal. A guidance
and counseling service is provided to aid all students at all times, but special attention is given when a student is not progressing satisfactorily. Every effort will be made to aid him in the resumption of satisfactory progress.

Acceptable academic standing at the University is reserved for those students who achieve and retain a GPA of 2.0 (C) or higher. A student remains in good standing academically as long as he achieves normal academic progress required for graduation.

**STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS**

Students will be classified by level, on the basis of quarter hours satisfactorily earned:

- **FRESHMAN:** through 44 hours
- **SOPHOMORE:** 45-89 quarter hours
- **JUNIOR:** 90-134 quarter hours
- **SENIOR:** 135 or more quarter hours, prior to completion of baccalaureate requirements
- **POST-BAC-CALAUREATE:** any student enrolled in graduate-level courses who has a baccalaureate degree but not admitted to a Graduate Program
- **GRADUATE:** any student enrolled in Graduate courses who has been admitted to a Graduate Program

Students will be classified as “full-time”, based on the quarter-hour load for which they register each quarter, according to the following minimum schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee-assessing purposes</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selective Service</td>
<td>9 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
<td>9 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's benefits (full allowance)</td>
<td>12 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
<td>12 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's benefits (3/4 allowance)</td>
<td>14 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
<td>14 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran's benefits (1/2 allowance)</td>
<td>10 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
<td>10 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students registered for less than seven quarter hours in any one quarter will be considered “part-time” students.

Other Student classifications are as follows:

- **AUDITOR:** A student registered for any credit course who is not seeking credit.
- **NON-CREDIT:** A student registered for non-credit offerings, such as Remedial English, Mathematics, etc.
- **SPECIAL STUDENT:** A student of demonstrated academic ability who does not meet the regular requirements for admission.
- **TEMPORARY:** A student that applied on time and is permitted to register and attend class pending completion of his admissions file.
TRANSIENT: (1) A student registered at Florida Tech with the approval of some other university or college where he is regularly enrolled, or (2) an FTU student temporarily in attendance at another university or college, with the approval of FTU.

UNCLASSIFIED: A student earning credit, but not working on a degree program.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS FOR LEADERSHIP

To be eligible for any position of leadership or responsibility with any recognized student organization, publication, or activity, a student must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 quarter hours, possess an FTU grade point average of at least 2.0 (C), and must not be on academic warning, probation or disciplinary probation. Applications for appeals due to extenuating circumstances are available in the office of the Dean of Student Affairs.

ACADEMIC TERMS & ACTIONS DEFINED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarter Average</td>
<td>Grade Point Average on work attempted during any given quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTU Average</td>
<td>Grade Point Average on all work attempted while in attendance at Florida Technological University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Average</td>
<td>Grade Point Average on all work attempted since entering college, including work from all previously attended institutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td>First action taken when a student's FTU overall GPA drops below 2.0. An FTU student is placed on Academic Warning only once. Subsequent action will be Academic Probation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation</td>
<td>Action taken if a student on Academic Warning does not achieve a 2.0 GPA or better in the subsequent quarter. This action is also taken when a student who has previously been on Academic Warning lets his overall FTU GPA drop below 2.0. Academic Probation will continue until such time as the student's overall GPA reaches 2.0 or better.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disqualified</td>
<td>A student on Academic Probation is Disqualified when he fails to achieve a 2.0 GPA during the subsequent quarter. A student who is Disqualified may not enroll at the University for one quarter following disqualification.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exclusion

If a student is readmitted after an appeal to the Admissions and Standards Committee following disqualification and still fails to achieve a 2.0 GPA, he is excluded from the University. Exclusion implies permanence and has no time limit.

Appeal

Every student has the right to Appeal any of the preceding four academic actions either in person or in writing. The Appeal should be made to the Admissions and Standards Committee. Contact the Director of Admissions for procedure.

Readmission

If a student has dropped out of the University for any reason, he must reapply on the appropriate form 30 days prior to the quarter he wishes to reenter.

First time FTU students may be admitted on either Academic Warning or Academic Probation at the discretion of the Admissions Officer or the Admissions and Standards Committee. Academic Warning and Probation are intended to inform the student making unsatisfactory progress of his need to alter study habits and to seek additional counseling. Early recognition will indicate to the student and to his parents the possible jeopardy to his academic goals, and will also allow an opportunity to demonstrate acceptable performance.

EARNING CREDIT WHILE DISQUALIFIED OR EXCLUDED

A student disqualified while a Freshman or Sophomore and who subsequently receives an A.A. degree (with a 2.0 average on all college work attempted) from an accredited State of Florida junior college may be readmitted to the university with credit earned accepted in accordance with standard University policies.

In all other instances, during the quarter immediately following disqualification from Florida Technological University, a student may not earn credit toward a degree at FTU by taking credit in residence at another institution or through any extension or correspondence courses.

A student who attends other colleges or universities after the period of disqualification has elapsed will be classified as a transfer student and his readmission will be based on his total educational record.

WITHDRAWAL POLICY — From a Course (After Add-Drop Period) or from the University.

In order to withdraw from a course after the first five days, the student must have the approval of his faculty adviser and the
instructor. Withdrawal forms may be obtained from and must be returned to the Registrar’s Office.

A “W” grade will be entered for a student who withdraws prior to the end of the fourth week of classes. A “W” will be entered for a student who withdraws while passing after the fourth week. An “F” will be entered for any student who withdraws while failing after the fourth week. A student who ceases to attend a class or the university without approval at any time prior to the reporting of final grades will receive a grade of “F” in the course or courses so dropped.

Students may not change from credit to audit after the fourth week unless passing in the course to be changed.

Students may not withdraw from a class or from the University or change from credit to audit during the last two weeks of any quarter.

These withdrawal policies apply to part-time, as well as to full-time, students and are effective whether the student withdraws from one course or from the University.

In order that the student’s record at Florida Technological University may be complete at all times, a terminal interview with the Dean of the College and the Dean of Student Affairs must be arranged. Forms for Withdrawal In Good Standing may be obtained at the Registrar’s Office and must be returned to the Registrar. When signed by designated individuals, the student will be entitled to a status of good standing.

A student leaving the University during or at the end of the quarter with financial obligations to the University unfulfilled (for example, library fines, breakage fees, and so forth) will have the statement Not in Good Standing entered on the permanent record.

**STEPS IN THE GRADUATION PROCESS**

Students should apply to the Registrar for graduation before registering for their final quarter of attendance. Following completion of 150 quarter hours of course work applicable toward an undergraduate degree, the student is notified by and should report to the Registrar’s Office and initiate the process of application for graduation. The last possible day to complete an Application for Graduation is the last day of the Add-Drop Period for the quarter in which the student expects to complete degree requirements.  

1. The student must report to the Registrar’s Office and make formal application for graduation.

1See Academic Calendar — pages 10-15.
2. The candidate is sent to his adviser with the forms necessary to check the courses needed to determine graduation requirements. The form will be completed and forwarded to the Dean of the appropriate college for his approval.

3. Upon the completion of graduation requirements, the student's academic record will be checked by both the Dean of the College and the Registrar. If for any reason, graduation requirements have not been met, the student will be notified immediately.

Successful completion of the degree requirements stated in the catalog under which the student has indicated he wishes to graduate shall constitute a recommendation of the respective college faculty that the degree be awarded, assuming the student is in good standing in the University.

All candidates certified to be eligible for a degree are expected to be present for graduation. In the event that circumstances or hardships prohibit attendance, permission to receive the degree in absentia may be obtained from the Registrar's Office.

Candidates for graduation who anticipate enrolling in any graduate courses should register for, complete, and furnish satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), or the ATGSB for business majors, before they will be considered for admission. Contact the Developmental Center to complete this requirement.

DOUBLE MAJORS (FTU STUDENTS)

Any student satisfying all requirements for two majors shall be granted a single degree showing both majors.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE (FTU STUDENTS)

Graduates from accredited four-year institutions who apply for admission to work toward a second baccalaureate degree at Florida Technological University must meet the regular graduation requirements of the major department and the 45-quarter-hour residency requirement.

Any Florida Technological University student desiring to obtain two baccalaureate degrees must meet the requirements for both degrees and earn a minimum of 225 quarter hours.

Each student is responsible for reading and understanding the graduation requirements as stated in the catalog under which he plans to graduate.
GENERAL INFORMATION

The Office of Graduate Studies consists of a Dean who is assisted by a Graduate Council of appointed representatives from each college and the Faculty Senate. The Office of Graduate Studies is responsible for the establishment and monitoring of minimum general standards of graduate work in the University and for the coordination of the graduate programs of the various colleges of the University. The responsibility for the detailed operation of graduate programs is vested in the individual colleges. Prospective students are referred to the particular college section in this bulletin offering the graduate program in which they are interested.

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Graduate study is available in the College of Business Administration, the College of Education, the College of Engineering and the College of Social Sciences. Additional graduate study areas may be authorized later.

ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES

APPLICATIONS

Applications for admission to graduate study may be obtained from the Registrar, the Dean of the College offering the program, or from the Dean of Graduate Studies. Applications which appear to meet minimum standards for admission are referred to the Dean of the appropriate College for his recommendation.

Applications will not be considered without complete official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work attempted. All transcripts must be received directly from the Registrar of the institution in which the work was attempted.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Regular admission to graduate study is normally dependent upon the presentation of a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college with a grade point average (GPA) of 3.0, a satisfactory test score* and acceptance by the Department or administrative unit offering the graduate program to which the prospective student is applying. A student may occasionally be provisionally admitted with less than a 3.0 GPA upon recommendation of the Dean of the College to which he seeks admission. Conditions for advancement to regular status will be stipulated by the appropriate College Dean (or Deans) based on the recommendation of the student's major Department (or administrative unit) and subject to approval of the Dean.

*Board of Regents minimums are: GRE — 1000, ATGSB — 450 for M.B.A. students only.
of Graduate Studies. Applicants will receive their notice of acceptance and registration appointment from the admissions office.

While the general admission requirements described above apply generally throughout the University, certain additional requirements may be established by the individual Colleges.

TRANSFER OF GRADUATE CREDIT

Normally, nine quarter credits may be transferred to FTU for application to a Masters program. A greater number of credits as provided for by FTU Criteria for Master's Degree Graduate Programs may be transferred at the discretion of the Dean of his College upon a petition made by the student.

GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION REQUIREMENT

All students are required to submit scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), except those in Business Administration*, for admission to graduate study. Those scores which constitute a satisfactory performance on the GRE are determined by the College to which the student is applying. Each applicant must submit scores on the aptitude section of the GRE but is encouraged, either at the request of the department concerned or of his own volition, to submit additional scores on one or more advanced subject matter tests of the GRE.

The GRE is given in October, December, January, February, April, and July at numerous locations in the United States. To determine the exact dates and most convenient locations, applicants should write to the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Advance registration is required and scores are usually received about a month after the examination.

Students who apply for admission too late to take the GRE before their matriculation date may apply for admission presenting scores on Miller Analogies Test or Doppelt Mathematical Reasoning Test, or Minnesota Engineering Analogies Test, as appropriate to their chosen area. These tests are available at numerous locations in the United States and on request at the Florida Technological University Developmental Center. The student is cautioned that such tests are not substitutes for the GRE. The GRE must be taken with satisfactory results prior to graduation at dates determined by the appropriate College.

If a particular county school superintendent so recommends, the GRE requirement may be waived for his educational personnel taking summer school courses for certification purposes.

Students applying for admission to graduate study in Business Administration are required to submit scores on the Admission Test for

*ATGSB required. See last paragraph of this section.
Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB). This test is given in November, February, April, July, and August at many locations in the United States. To determine exact dates and most convenient locations, students should write to the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

The student is responsible for informing himself of all rules, regulations, and procedures required by the Office of Graduate Studies, and the College offering the course or program he is pursuing. Regulations will not be waived or exceptions granted because a student pleads ignorance of the regulation or claims failure of his adviser to keep him informed.

STUDENT'S COMMITTEE

It is the intent that the student's committee be influential in designing a program for the student; that it should provide continual guidance; and that it should be the principal mechanism for evaluation of the student's progress.

This committee must have at least three (3) members. Members of the committee will be appointed by the Dean of the College in cooperation with the Department or appropriate unit in which the student is enrolled.

STUDENT'S PROGRAM

A total program of study must be established for each student prior to completion of 12 hours of graduate credits or his first quarter of full time work. This program must be developed by the student in cooperation with his committee and should be approved by the appropriate College Dean. A copy of the program and names of the student's committee members will be filed with the Office of Graduate Studies prior to the start of the student's second quarter.

LOADS

The maximum graduate registration allowed in any quarter is 15 credits, although a minimum of 9 credits may constitute a full load. Students applying for assistance under Public Law 89-358 (Veterans' Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966) must register for 12 credits per quarter to qualify for certification as a full-time student.

COURSES AND CREDITS

Courses numbered 500-599 are primarily for beginning graduate students and those numbered 600-699 are for graduate students only. A maximum
of 18 credits of dual level course work can be included in the students graduate program.

GRADES AND SCHOLARSHIP

Acceptable grades for students pursuing graduate study are A and B. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0, based on a minimum of the first 12 credits, shall be considered a satisfactory performance. A student whose GPA falls below this value will normally be dropped from the graduate program.
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Each college requires work in the Environmental Studies Program in addition to its respective curricula.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM

The Environmental Studies Program presents to each student an opportunity to gain an insight into an organized body of knowledge designed to enhance the student’s ability to make intelligent decisions in a world of the future. This program provides the student with an acquaintance of many of the major areas of academic inquiry. It permits the student to make a more meaningful choice of a major and provides insights into areas from which he may select courses for elective credit.

In order that the student may have a greater range of course selection, as well as an opportunity to build a greater degree of flexibility into his academic program, the following Environmental Studies Program supersedes the program stated on Pages 64-66 of the 1969 Florida Technological University Bulletin.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (69)

BASIC PROGRAM (55)

Communications (3 hours required from Groups I, II, & III) 9

I. Composition (3)
   ENG 101 Composition I (3)

II. Speech
   SPE 101 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3)

III. Composition, or Current Literature, or Computer Programming (3)
    COMP 101 Introduction to Computer Science (3)
    COMP 102 Computer Programming (3)
    COMP 103 Computer Fundamentals for Business Applications (3)
    ENG 102 Composition II (3)
    ENG 103 Current Literature (3)

Humanities 8

HUM 201 Western Humanities Survey (4)
And any course from the Humanities Mind and Art Series, HUM 300 to HUM 310 (4)

Scientific Environment 16

I. Mathematical Science (8)
   Courses in both Mathematics and Statistics must be included.
   Courses in Computer Science may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

II. Biological and/or Physical Science (8)
   All courses in Astronomy, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Microbiology, Physics, and Zoology may be used in
the Environmental Studies Program. ENGR 151 also may be included.

Social Environment

I. Social Sciences
   Economics
   ECON 201 and 202 or 203 (3,3)
   History
   Any course in History
   Political Science
   Any course in Political Science

II. Behavioral Science
   Anthropology
   SOC 310, 311 (3,3)
   Psychology
   PSY 201, 202 (3,3)
   Sociology
   SOC 201, 202 (3,3)

III. Foreign Language
   Nine hours in either French, German, Russian, or Spanish

Option A: Nine hours from each of Groups I and II, with at least two fields represented in each group.

Option B: A full year (i.e., nine hours) of one of the languages listed in Group III plus either (a) six hours from Group I and three hours from Group II or (b) three hours from Group I and six hours from Group II.

General Electives

This requirement may be satisfied by any course at the discretion of the student and his advisor. However, he is encouraged to consider courses in Art, Literature (with exception of ENG 103), Humanities (with exception of courses used to satisfy Humanities requirement of the Environmental Studies Program), Music, Philosophy, Physical Education, Religion, and Theatre.

ADVANCED PROGRAM (14) (Required of all students)

Business and Engineering Environment
(3 hours required from Groups I and II)

I. Business (3) *
   BADM 301 Business Concepts (3) or
   BADM 302 Personal Investments (3)
   ECON 307 Economic History of U.S. (3)

II. Engineering (3)
   ENGR 481 Man and Machine (3)
   ENGR 482 Engineering and Technology in History (3)
   ENGR 483 Technology and Social Change (3)
   ENGR 484 Science in History (3)
   ENGR 485 Topics in Urban Development (3)
   ENGR 486 Science, Engineering, and Ethical Systems (3)
   ENGR 487 Historical Architecture (3)
   ENGR 488 Man and Environment (3)

*Bus Ad majors may take ECON 307, or substitute. See adviser.
Senior Seminars

Each student matriculating in one of the six colleges will take four of the six seminars, omitting the one offered by his college. Students in the General Studies program will take five seminars.

I. Humanities and Arts in Human Affairs
   HFA 490 Humanities and Arts in Human Affairs (2)

II. Business in Human Affairs
    BADM 490 Business in Human Affairs (2)

III. Education in Human Affairs
    EDTA 490 Education in Human Affairs (2)

IV. Science in Human Affairs
    SCI 490 Science in Human Affairs (2)

V. Engineering in Human Affairs
    ENGR 490 Engineering in Human Affairs (2)

VI. Social Sciences in Human Affairs
    SSC 490 Social Sciences in Human Affairs (2)

TOTAL 69

Students transferring from a State of Florida junior college who have completed that institution's general education requirements, have fully satisfied FTU lower division Environmental Studies requirements. Upper division Environmental Studies courses are required of all students seeking a bachelor's degree at FTU.
MAJOR IN GENERAL STUDIES

PURPOSE

The General Studies curriculum is a university-wide general purpose program leading to a Bachelor's Degree in General Studies (BGS). The program is administered through the office of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and is designed for liberal education and academic flexibility. It recognizes that, apart from the professional curricula, there are many combinations of courses which can be structured into meaningful programs to meet the needs of individual students.

The General Studies program has two main purposes:

1. It accommodates students who desire a liberal, nonprofessional education encompassing several fields.

2. It provides a means for students to start a productive university education while delaying decision on professional curricula until the sophomore year.

Students who are undecided as to their major should pursue the General Studies program until they can select a specific major area.

Students fulfilling the requirements for the BGS degree must complete the Environmental Studies Program, five of the six ESP Senior Seminars, and a minimum of 22 credits in each of five course areas. The five subject areas must be distributed over at least four colleges. Courses used to fulfill the Environmental Studies Program may not be used to satisfy any of the five course area requirements. Of these credits, at least half from each college or area\(^1\) must be in courses numbered 300 and above.

COURSE AREA GROUPINGS

BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Anthropology, Economics,\(^2\) Geography (Social), Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Biology, Botany, Microbiology, Zoology, and selected courses in the Allied Health Sciences.

\(^1\) In the mathematical and physical sciences areas, at least half of the courses must be at the 200 level or above.

\(^2\) This course shown in two areas.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Finance, Management, and Marketing.

COMMUNICATIONS
Journalism, Radio-Television, Speech and general courses in Communications.

EDUCATION
Teaching Analysis, Human Development, Library Science and other related courses in Education.

ENGINEERING
Selected courses in Civil Engineering and Environmental Sciences, Electrical Engineering and Communication Sciences, Engineering Mechanics and Materials Sciences, Industrial Engineering and Management Systems Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Sciences, Physics, and other related courses from the engineering core and interdisciplinary grouping. (ENGR 481-488.)

FINE ARTS
Art, Music, and Theatre.

HUMANITIES
English, Foreign Languages, History, Philosophy, Religion, and Humanities courses.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
Computer Science, Mathematics, and Statistics.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES
Astronomy, Chemistry, Geography (Physical), Geology, Physics, and general courses in the Earth and Space Sciences.

1 This course shown in two areas.
The purpose of education may be described as the maximum development of one's potential for accomplishment as an individual and as a responsible member of a dynamic society. The goal of the College of Business Administration is an extension of this purpose into the field of business.

The degree Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with several majors is offered by the College of Business Administration.

Graduates of the College of Business Administration may pursue a wide variety of careers in business and industry, in education, and in government. The various programs of study offered by the College are designed to assist the student in obtaining a sound academic preparation for the career of his choice.

### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

#### AREAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14) *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Business Core</td>
<td>51-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Major Field of Concentration</td>
<td>24-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy (35)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (26-28)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics — General (26)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics — Quantitative (25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (29)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (28)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Electives (varies with major)</td>
<td>25-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM (69)

The student in the College of Business Administration is required to fulfill the general regulations for all undergraduate degree students listed on page 45 to satisfy the Environmental Studies Program and include MATH 115 or MATH 221 in the mathematical science sequence. In addition, a student majoring in Marketing or Management must include PSY 201.

Each student must include nine hours of history, political science, and/or economic history in his academic program.

*College of Business Administration students may take ECON 307 or, with the approval of his adviser, any upper division course outside the College.
BUSINESS CORE (48-51)

The business core is designed to introduce the student to the foundation courses in each of the major areas of business administration. The business core provides a platform from which the student builds his major course of study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 101</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 111, 112, or 307</td>
<td>Principles of Accountancy</td>
<td>8/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202, 203</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321, 322</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics w/lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 495</td>
<td>Business Policies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAJOR (24-35)

A student may major in any of the following areas of specialization. Specific major course requirements are listed under the name of the major.

Accountancy
Economics
Management
Business Administration
Finance
Marketing

ELECTIVE (25-40)

1. A student is expected to enroll in courses at a level commensurate with his class standing.

2. A minimum of 15 elective credit hours must be earned outside the College of Business Administration.

3. A minimum of 6 credit hours of upper level (300-400) courses must be included in the elective credits counted toward a degree.

TOTAL (183)

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

ACCOUNTANCY

Accountancy is usually selected as a major by the student who is preparing for private, governmental, or public accounting, or who wishes to use accountancy as general training for a career in business.

In private accounting, the accountant's employment is limited to a single organization. The size and nature of the organization determines the scope of the accounting activities but, broadly defined, the following duties are
illustrative—design and installation of accounting systems, preparation of financial statements and reports, cost accounting, internal auditing, interpretation and analysis of budgets, and preparation of tax returns.

Governmental accounting deals with accounting principles, standards, and procedures applicable to state and local governments and to institutions for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to the fairness of the information presented. The public accountant may be called upon to render services to clients which transcend the expression of an opinion on financial statements. These services include the areas of management consulting and tax service.

The student who wishes to sit for the Certified Public Accountant's Examination by selecting the one-year work-experience option should read Section 473.08, Florida Statutes, State Board of Accountancy.

Course requirements for a major in Accountancy are:

A. Required:
   ACCY 311 Intermediate Accounting (4)
   ACCY 312 Intermediate Accounting (4)
   ACCY 411 Advanced Accounting (3)
   ACCY 412 Advanced Accounting (3)
   ACCY 321 Cost Accounting (3)
   ACCY 433 Auditing (3)
   ACCY 341 Governmental Accounting (3)
   ACCY 451 Federal Income Tax Accounting (3)
   ACCY 461 Computer Applications to Accounting Problems (3)

B. Elective: (Two courses)
   ACCY 322 Cost Accounting (3)
   ACCY 434 Auditing II (3)
   ACCY 452 Federal Income Tax Accounting (3)
   ACCY 413 Advanced Accounting (3)

C. Not more than 36 hours of credit in Accountancy beyond the college business core requirement may be counted in the 183 quarter hours required for graduation.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The increased use of sophisticated tools of quantitative analysis in the business world requires additional emphasis in the quantitative area. The business administration option provides an opportunity for the quantitatively able student to utilize his ability in the solution of business and economic problems through the use of quantitative tools. A good foundation in mathematics and statistics is of particular value to the student selecting this major.

There is a wide range of opportunities in business and industry, government, research, and education awaiting the student completing his major in business administration.
Course requirements for a major in Business Administration are:

A. Required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 311</td>
<td>Mathematical Applications to Business, I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 312</td>
<td>Mathematical Applications to Business, II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 484</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 421</td>
<td>Economic Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Elective: (Two courses from group 1 and group 2)

1. ACCY 321 Cost Accounting (3)
   BADM 372 Business Law (3)
   BADM 444 International Business Operations (3)

2. ECON 371 Mathematical Economics (3)
   ECON 451 Econometrics (3)
   MKTG 344 Marketing Logistics (3)
   MKTG 384 Marketing Research (5)

C. Not more than 32 hours of credit in Business Administration beyond the college business core requirements may be counted in the 183 quarter hours required for graduation.

ECONOMICS

The discipline of economics is defined in several ways. It is most frequently described as the study of how man uses limited resources to satisfy his wants. Within this framework, the economist is concerned with (1) the functioning of the economy as a whole and (2) the functioning of individual units within the economy, particularly the business firm and the consumer. Many important fields are covered in the study of economics, including economic theory, labor, international trade, economic history, agriculture, quantitative analysis, public utilities, economic systems, economic development, public finance, business and government, and urban economics.

One of the major goals of economics is the preparation of a student for intelligent citizenship. The economics courses required of all students in the College of Business Administration are designed to provide a sound grasp of tools of analysis and measurement, as well as the ability to apply systematic analysis to problems of business policy. A major in economics prepares the student for careers in a variety of areas, including business, industry, and government.

Although all of the economics courses are offered and administered by the College of Business Administration, a student majoring in economics may earn either a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration in the College of Business Administration or a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Social Sciences. There are significant differences in these two degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree student must complete the business core. The Bachelor of Arts degree requirements are listed in the College of Social Sciences section of this catalog.
Major course requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree with a major in Economics are:

I. GENERAL ECONOMICS

A. Required:
   
   ECON 301 Intermediate Price Theory (4)
   ECON 311 Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory (4)

B. Elective: (Six courses in economics not used elsewhere)

C. Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Economics beyond the College of Business Administration's business core requirements may be counted in the 183 quarter hours required for graduation.

II. QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS

A. Required:
   
   ECON 301 Intermediate Price Theory (4)
   ECON 311 Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory (4)
   ECON 371 Mathematical Economics (3)
   ECON 421 Economic Statistical Analysis (4)
   ECON 451 Econometrics (3)

B. Elective: (Three courses in economics not used elsewhere)

C. Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Economics beyond the College of Business Administration business core requirements may be counted in the 183 quarter hours required for graduation.

FINANCE

The program in finance is designed to provide the student with a broad knowledge in the areas of business and corporation finance and investments. The program provides the student with the theoretical background and the tools of analysis required for making effective judgments in finance.

Business and corporation finance is concerned largely with the institutions and instruments through which short-term and long-term capital may be obtained and the management of funds in the individual firm.

The area of investments includes an analysis of the different types of outlets for investment funds, such as stocks and bonds, and an examination of the various factors involved in investment decisions and portfolio management.

The study of finance prepares the student for careers in business financial management and with financial institutions. Commercial banks, savings
and loan associations, insurance companies, and investment firms represent some of the financial institutions seeking the student who majors in finance.

Course requirements for a major in Finance are:

A. Required:

FIN 321 Investments (4)
FIN 331 Money and Banking (4)
FIN 411 Financial Institutions (4)
FIN 431 Financial Management (4)

B. Elective: (Two courses from group 1 and one course from group 2)

1. ECON 311 Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory (4)
   FIN 311 Risk and Insurance (4)
   FIN 421 Security Analysis (4)
   FIN 341 Real Estate (4)
2. BADM 484 Operations Research (3)
   ECON 341 International Economics (3)
   ECON 431 Public Finance (3)

C. Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Finance beyond the college business core requirement may be counted in the 183 quarter hours required for graduation.

MAJOR FOR PRE-LAW STUDENTS

Schools of Law admit graduates of accredited colleges, but most do not prescribe a standard program for the major in the undergraduate college. On the other hand, they suggest that applicants present a major in one of the following subject areas supported by electives from these same fields: accounting, economics, English, finance, history, literature, political science, sociology, and speech. Students who expect to enter a school of law should plan their program with the aid of the pre-law adviser.

MANAGEMENT

The study of management includes an investigation into the areas of organization theory, personnel management, and production management. An understanding of organizations and the process by which they develop and influence behavior are important to the study of management.

Organization theory is focused on the organization as a social system and the forces which affect this system, such as behavior of individuals in groups, economic conditions and technology. Personnel and industrial relations are concerned primarily with the effective utilization of human resources within the business organization.

The production manager is concerned with the efficient utilization of the organization's material resources. The design and improvement of
productive capacity and the coordination of the production process with
other system activities are primary concerns.

A student majoring in management may find a wide variety of career
opportunities in business, industry, or government.

A. Required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 314</td>
<td>Industrial Psychology (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 324</td>
<td>Production Management (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 344</td>
<td>Organization Theory (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 364</td>
<td>Personnel Management (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 484</td>
<td>Operations Research (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Elective: (Two Courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 321</td>
<td>Cost Accounting (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 331</td>
<td>Economics of Labor (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 347</td>
<td>Human Relations in Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 367</td>
<td>Industrial Relations (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 487</td>
<td>Computer Processing of Business Data (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Management beyond the
college business core requirement may be counted in the 183 quarter hours
required for graduation.

MARKETING

Marketing encompasses those business activities directly related to the
process of placing meaningful assortments of goods and services in the
hands of the consumer. Advertising and sales management, product
planning, physical distribution, product pricing, and the investigation of
the marketing environment are important subject areas included in the
study of marketing. A marketing student is concerned with the efficient
performance of these marketing activities and the effective coordination of
marketing activities with the other operations of the firm.

A student majoring in marketing may find career opportunities in the
management and performance of marketing activities. These activities
include buying, selling, distributing, pricing, new product planning, and
advertising. Careers in marketing research are selected by students who are
interested in the analysis and feasibility studies of various marketing
strategies and policies. Opportunities are also available in education and
government.

Course requirements for a major in Marketing are:

A. Required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PSY 300     | Applied Psychology (4) or
| PSY 314     | Industrial Psychology (4)           |
| MKTG 326    | Consumer Market Behavior (3)        |
| MKTG 367    | Sales Management (3)                |
| MKTG 384    | Marketing Research (5)              |
| MKTG 495    | Marketing Policies and Strategies (4) |
B. Electives: (Minimum 9 hours)

- MKTG 334 Marketing Models (3)
- MKTG 344 Marketing Logistics (3)
- MKTG 364 Advertising Management (3)
- MKTG 469 Channels of Distribution Management (3)
- MKTG 489 Current Marketing Problems (3)
- BADM 444 International Business Operations (3)

C. Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Marketing beyond the college business core requirement may be counted in the 183 quarter hours required for graduation.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE

The College of Business Administration offers a curriculum leading to the Master of Business Administration degree. The program of study is primarily concerned with the advanced study of broad business concepts and relationships. The purposes are (a) to strengthen the analytical tools of the individual for use in research necessary to resolve business problems, (b) to develop depth of knowledge of the business functions, (c) to expose the student to decision-making concepts and practice, and (d) to encourage a logical approach to the resolution of business problems. The graduate program is conducted under the direction of a faculty committee on graduate study.

Graduate courses are available in the late afternoon and evening for the convenience of individuals who are actively engaged in business.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission is open to the student with a baccalaureate degree from a recognized college or university with a 3.0 grade point average on all work attempted while registered as an upper division student or an acceptable score* on the Admissions Test for Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB). No previous academic training in business is required, and the M.B.A. program is open to graduates in business, science, liberal arts, engineering, education, and other fields. In evaluating a student’s application for admission, primary emphasis will be given to his undergraduate record and the ATGSB. The applicant’s intellectual development during the course of his previous academic career, his extracurricular activities, employment experience, and other evidence of motivation for graduate study in business will also be considered.

*Board of Regents minimum score for ATGSB is 450.

PURPOSE

No action will be taken on an application before the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business score report, a transcript showing proof of attainment of the Bachelor’s degree, and transcripts of all other colleges attended have been submitted to the Registrar, Florida Technological University. The applicant must arrange for transcripts to be submitted by the proper officials of the institutions which he attended. Transcripts in the possession of an applicant will not be accepted. It is the applicant’s responsibility to make arrangements to take the ATGSB and to direct the Educational Testing Service to mail the ATGSB score report to the Registrar and to the College of Business Administration at Florida Technological University. The ATGSB is administered at locations throughout the country and in foreign test centers in February, April, July, August and November. Applications and information about the tests may be obtained by addressing the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Completed applications for the test must be returned to the Educational Testing Service at least three weeks in advance of each scheduled test date.

A personal interview in connection with the application for admission is desirable. Personal interviews can be arranged through the Dean’s office.

Enrollment in graduate business courses is limited to students who have been accepted in the Master of Business Administration program as a regular, provisional, or special student. Students who apply too late to take the ATGSB may be permitted to register for prerequisite courses only. (An exception can be made for a student ranking in the upper 10% of his undergraduate class.) The University must have on file an application prior to registration for prerequisite courses.
PROGRAM OF STUDY

PREREQUISITES FOR GRADUATE PROGRAM

The following prerequisites must be completed before a student may enroll in graduate courses:

ACCY 111, 112 or ACCY 307 Basic or Accounting Concepts
BADM 371 Business Law
ECON 201, 202, 203 Principles of Economics
ECON 321, 322 Bus. and Econ. Statistics
FIN 301 Finance
MGMT 301 Management
MKTG 301 Marketing

Students completing their last preparatory course(s) may also register for graduate courses in the same quarter if they have been accepted into the graduate program.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the prerequisites, a minimum of forty-five quarter hours of graduate study are required for the Master of Business Administration degree.

GRADUATE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 601</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 601</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 621</td>
<td>Business Policy and Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 695</td>
<td>Business Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 601</td>
<td>Economics of the Firm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 611</td>
<td>Aggregate Economics — Income, Employment, and Growth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 621</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and Economic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 601</td>
<td>Capital Budgeting and Financial Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 611</td>
<td>Working Capital and Financial Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 601</td>
<td>Management Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 611</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 601</td>
<td>Marketing Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CORE REQUIREMENTS 36
Electives* 9
TOTAL 45

*Each student will complete at least nine hours of approved electives from 600 level courses. Students may make selections from any 600 level offerings in Economics or Business Administration or from approved graduate courses in other colleges which may be open to them.

1Prerequisites may be satisfied through credit by examination or through completion of similar courses within the past five years at a recognized college or university.

2Calculus may be substituted for Statistics 201, a prerequisite of ECON 321, 322.
RESEARCH PAPERS

No thesis is required for the M.B.A. degree. However, each student is required to submit a research paper after the completion of BADM 695, Business Research Methods. The paper would be a critical and analytical review of the existing literature on a given subject, or the statement, exposition, and resolution of a hypothesis in an area of Business Administration. Style instructions may be obtained from the Dean's office. It is the student's responsibility to communicate with his adviser for the assignment of a research paper advisory committee and other details of his graduate program.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

The Master of Business Administration degree may be earned by employed students who attend evening classes. A part-time student normally will be limited to six hours of credit per quarter, whether preparatory or graduate courses.

Students who need most of the preparatory courses will probably need the equivalent of two full years of full-time study to complete the requirements for the M.B.A. degree. The approximate time required to complete the requirements for the degree will be determined on an individual basis.

TRANSFER CREDIT

A maximum of nine quarter hours of graduate credits beyond the preparatory requirements may be accepted in transfer from another institution. If taken within the last five years, the student should request the transfer of credits promptly after being admitted to the M.B.A. program and prior to registration as this information will be considered in his course planning.

SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of "C" is required in all prerequisite work. An overall "B" average is required in all graduate work; no more than nine quarter hours of "C" grade credit can be included in a graduate program.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Additional information pertaining to the M.B.A. program is available in the graduate section of this bulletin. (See pages 56-59).
ELEMENTARY
SECONDARY
   BIOLOGY
   BUSINESS EDUCATION
   CHEMISTRY
   ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS
   FOREIGN LANGUAGE
   MATHEMATICS
   PHYSICS
   SOCIAL SCIENCES
   SPEECH
COMPREHENSIVE (1-12)
   LIBRARY AND AUDIOVISUAL SERVICE
   MUSIC EDUCATION
   PHYSICAL EDUCATION
   VISUAL ARTS
MASTER OF EDUCATION
The College of Education is organized as a professional college within the University. Each student who is planning a career in teaching in the elementary or secondary schools should enroll in this College.

The academic program is primarily concerned with three broad areas: Environmental Studies, Specialized Preparation and Professional Preparation. All of these areas are interrelated and interdependent.

The Environmental Studies requirements are designed to provide a broad foundation for each individual. These courses are offered by each of the colleges.

In general, specialized preparation in subject matter areas for secondary education majors is offered by the University's other colleges, while specialized elementary education content courses are offered by the College of Education. All programs are developed in cooperation with the other colleges within the University.

The professional sequence is the responsibility of the College of Education and is designed to:

A. Give insights into the processes of school curriculum and organization.

B. Present an opportunity for the student to understand how learning takes place, as well as furnish him with methods and procedures needed for successful teaching.

C. Develop an understanding of the society in which the school functions.

D. Build an awareness in the individual of his relationship with students and the community.

E. Provide significant prestudent teaching experiences and a culminating student-teaching experience near the end of his program.

F. Stimulate each individual toward the realization of the challenges and responsibilities in the field of education and begin the development of a basic philosophy of education.

Considerable emphasis is given to providing all education majors with an opportunity to have cooperatively planned learning experiences in a laboratory setting. The laboratory experiences are specifically designed to blend realistic practical experience with theoretical knowledge. In most instances elementary and secondary schools in Central Florida serve as educational laboratories for the students of the College of Education.
The College of Education plans cooperatively with Student Affairs in the development of an effective intramural program. It also provides the physical education courses that may be applied in the Environmental Studies program.

Program design will continue to change as evaluation and research determine the advisability of change in reference to the student's personal and academic needs.

Programs are offered leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree and the Master of Education degree in Education.

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE PROGRAM

The Career Teacher Programs are designed to lead to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Students are encouraged to enroll in the College of Education as early as the freshman year. Junior transfer students will enter Phase I of the professional education sequence during the first quarter in which they enroll.

A minimum of 183 quarter hours is required for graduation. Requirements, however, vary according to the selected teaching major as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Academic Specialization</td>
<td>41-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Professional Preparation</td>
<td>38-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase I. Teaching Analysis and Human Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II. Developmental — Elementary Developmental — Secondary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase III. Teaching Strategies Student Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Electives (20-34)</td>
<td>(varies with major)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Student must complete a minimum of nine (9) quarter hours of English composition, rhetoric or grammar.

CERTIFICATION FOR TEACHING

UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATION

All College of Education curricula are designed to fulfill the State of Florida certification requirements. Upon application to the State Department of Education a graduate may be issued a Rank III Florida Teaching Certificate.
UNDERGRADUATE CAREER TEACHER PROGRAM

The Career Teacher Program consists of three distinct Phases:

PHASE I — TEACHING ANALYSIS

This phase is required of all education majors and designed to acquaint the student with basic teaching procedures, pre-instructional planning, phases of performance evaluation, and the developmental-behavioral characteristics of children. Various aspects of the teaching profession are analyzed. Experiences will provide the student a basis for deciding whether or not to pursue teaching as a career. Any university student in good standing who qualifies for sophomore courses may enroll in Phase I.

PHASE II — DEVELOPMENTAL

Developmental activities are structured to provide the prospective teacher opportunities to develop specific teaching skills and to expand his teaching field knowledge. Included are analysis of evaluation practices, school curricula, learning theory, special instructional techniques, and variables which affect classroom environment. Laboratory experiences in Phase II are jointly planned by public school personnel and university faculty. These student-teaching experiences will occur in Teacher Education Centers which are selected public elementary or secondary schools. To be admitted to Phase II a student must have an overall 2.0 academic average, have successfully completed Phase I requirements, and must demonstrate competency in written and oral communication skills.

PHASE III — APPLICATION

In Phase III the student applies the fundamentals of teaching and academic knowledge attained in Phases I and II. Under the supervision of a selected teacher, the student is responsible for developing and executing plans. A full quarter is devoted to student teaching. Concurrent enrollment in the seminar, Teaching Strategies, is required. To be admitted to Phase III, a student must have satisfied the requirements for Phases I and II; have a 2.2 average in his area of academic specialization; a 2.2 average in professional education; a 2.0 overall average; be recommended by the Phase II Teaching Team; and be accepted by the office of the Professional Laboratory Program. An application for Phase III, Student Teaching and Teaching Strategies, must be submitted during the first two weeks of the quarter prior to the student teaching quarter.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

The Elementary Education Programs are planned for students interested in the development and education of children twelve years of age and
younger. Students majoring in elementary education are certified to teach grades one through six upon graduation and receipt of a state teacher's certificate. Areas of study required are: (1) Environmental Studies (69 quarter hours); (2) Academic Specialization (41 quarter hours); (3) Professional Preparation (38 quarter hours); (4) Related Field of Academic Concentration (12-30 quarter hours); and (5) Electives 23 quarter hours.

REQUIRED ACADEMIC SPECIALIZATION COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 301 Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 302 Mathematics Programs in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 306 Music in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 307 Literature for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 312 Reading in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 315 Teaching Science in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 317 Teaching Social Sciences in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 405 Language Arts in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 406 Art in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 407 Classroom Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Difficulties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 408 Science Programs in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 409 Social Science Programs in the Elementary School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 415 Teaching Elementary School Health and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 41

REQUIRED PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION COURSES

Phase I — Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 206 Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 307 Teaching Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phase II — Developmental

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 311 Basic Foundations of Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 320, 321 Student Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 305 Principles of Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 306 Learning Theory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phase III — Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 316 Elementary School Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 421 Student Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 408 Teaching Strategies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 38

RELATED FIELD OF ACADEMIC CONCENTRATION

A related field of academic concentration consisting of 12 to 30 quarter hours is required in one of the following areas: art, communication, early childhood education, English, French, Spanish, humanities, library science, mathematics, music, physical education, sciences, or social sciences.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
(Nursery and Kindergarten)

In addition to certification in grades one through six, requirements may be met for certification in early childhood education. Requirements are:
PROFESSIONAL LABORATORY EXPERIENCE

Practical laboratory experiences in Teacher Education Centers will be scheduled for elementary education majors during two quarters of the junior year (Phase II). Daily participation at a Center is required for approximately one-half day of a school day; with a prescribed sequence of courses scheduled concurrently for the other one-half day.

Practical experience also occurs in the senior year. The student is enrolled full time for one quarter in a public elementary school under the direction of a selected teacher.

SECONDARY EDUCATION

The Secondary Education Programs are designed for students interested in the development and education of adolescents. Students majoring in secondary education are certified to teach an academic subject(s) in grades seven through twelve upon graduation and receipt of a state teacher's certificate. Areas of study required are: (1) Environmental Studies (69 quarter hours); (2) Professional Preparation (39-42 quarter hours); (3) Academic Specialization (51-63 quarter hours); and (4) Electives which vary according to major.

REQUIRED PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION COURSES  QUARTER HOURS

Phase I — Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Quarter Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 206</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 307</td>
<td>Teaching Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phase II — Developmental

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 303</td>
<td>School Programs*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 305</td>
<td>Secondary School Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 306-309, 405-409</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 305</td>
<td>Principles of Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 306</td>
<td>Learning Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 330</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For K-12 certification only.
PROFESSIONAL LABORATORY EXPERIENCE

Majors in Secondary Education will be provided one-half day of practical laboratory experiences in Teacher Education Centers during one quarter of the junior year. A prescribed sequence of courses will be scheduled concurrently.

Practical experience also occurs in the senior year. The student is enrolled full time for one quarter in a public junior or senior high school under the direction of a selected teacher.

ACADEMIC SPECIALIZATIONS

Academic specializations are offered in biology, business education, chemistry, English, language arts, foreign languages, mathematics, physics, social sciences and speech.

In addition to completing the requirements in Environmental Studies, Professional Preparation, and selected electives, one of the following areas of academic specialization must be completed to satisfy requirements for graduation and certification.

BIOLOGY SPECIALIZATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED COURSES</th>
<th>(56 QUARTER HOURS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100 General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 350 Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 360 Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 491 or EOSE 491 Contemporary Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 100 General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111, 112, 113 General Chemistry (4,3,3)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 114, 115 General Chemistry Laboratory (1,1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 200 General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 100 General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 234 Human Anatomy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLASSIFICATION (one course)

| BOT 345 Systematics of Flowering Plants (4) |
| ZOOL 340 Vertebrate Zoology (4) |
| ZOOL 345 General Entomology (4) |
# GENERAL BIOLOGY ELECTIVES

**SUGGESTED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 460</td>
<td>Organic Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 270</td>
<td>Economic Botany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 220</td>
<td>Sanitary Science &amp; Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 240</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 447</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certification in General Science may also be attained by completing PHYS 103, Astronomy or GEOL 100, 101, Physical Geology, in addition to the requirements in biology specialization.

## BUSINESS EDUCATION SPECIALIZATION

### Comprehensive Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED COURSES</th>
<th>(50 QUARTER HOURS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 111, 112</td>
<td>Basic Concepts (4,4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ECON 203</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2EDBE 101</td>
<td>Introductory Typewriting (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2EDBE 102, 103</td>
<td>Communications Production I, II (3,3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2EDBE 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Principles of Shorthand I, II, III (3,3,3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 301</td>
<td>Shorthand Dictation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 302</td>
<td>Shorthand Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 305</td>
<td>Office Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 405</td>
<td>Principles of Business — Vocational Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 406</td>
<td>Office Systems and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Basic Business and Accounting Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED COURSES</th>
<th>(53 QUARTER HOURS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 111, 112</td>
<td>Basic Concepts (4,4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 311, 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting (4,4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4ECON 203</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 411</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1ECON 201, 202, Principles of Economics are prerequisites.

2May be exempted, but Business Administration courses must be selected as replacements for courses exempted.

3Excludes courses in and related to shorthand instruction.

4ECON 201, 202, Principles of Economics are prerequisites.
1 EDBE 101 Introductory Typewriting (3) 3
1 EDBE 102, 103 Communications Production I, II (3,3) 3-6
EDBE 305 Office Technology 3
EDBE 405 Principles of Business — Vocational Education 3
ENG 301 Professional Report Writing 3
MGMT 301 Management 5
MKTG 301 Marketing 5
ELECTIVES 19

CHEMISTRY SPECIALIZATION

CHEMISTRY REQUIREMENTS (59 QUARTER HOURS)
CHEM 121, 122, 123 Organic Chemistry (4,3,3) 10
CHEM 124 Organic Laboratory Techniques 2
CHEM 161, 162, 163 Chemical Principles (3,3,3) 9
CHEM 351, 352 Analytical Laboratory Techniques (3,3) 6
CHEM 491 or EDSE 492 Contemporary Chemistry 3
2 CHEM 300-400 Electives 9

MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENTS
MATH 110, 111 Precalculus Mathematics (4,4) 8
MATH 211 Analytic Geometry (3) 12
MATH 221, 222, 223 Calculus (4,4,4) 25
ELECTIVES

Certification in Mathematics may also be completed by taking a total of 32 quarter hours in Mathematics including the requirements for Chemistry.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS SPECIALIZATION

REQUIRED COURSES (61 QUARTER HOURS)

Composition
ENG 101, 102, 103 Composition (3,3,3) 9
ENG 300 Expository Writing 3
ENG 497 Composition Seminar 3

Literature
ENG 210 Principles of Literature 3
ENG 211, 212, 213, 314 Survey of English Literature (3,3,3,3) 12
ENG 311, 312, 313 Survey of American Literature (3,3,3) 9
EDSE 441 Literature for Adolescents 3

History and Development of Language
ENG 371 Principles of Linguistics 3
ENG 471 Modern English Grammar 3
ENG 472 History of the English Language 3

1 May be exempted, but Business Administration courses must be selected as replacements.

2 The Physical Chemistry or Biochemistry sequence is recommended for chemistry electives.

3 Students will be assigned to the English freshman composition staff for one quarter during the senior year for practical laboratory experiences.
Certification in Journalism may be completed by taking COM 100 — Basic Communications and 9 quarter hours in Journalism including the requirements for English.

Certification in Speech may be completed by taking COM 100 — Basic Communications (3), THA 180 — Study of Drama and Theater or THA 230 — Interpretation I (3), SPE 261 — English Phonetics and American Dialects (3), and six elective quarter hours in Speech including the requirements for English.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE SPECIALIZATION — FRENCH

1 BASIC COURSES
FRE 101, 102, 103 Elementary French Language and Civilization (3,3,3) 9
FRE 201, 202, 203 Intermediate French Language and Civilization (3,3,3) 9

REQUIRED COURSES
FRE 301 French Composition 4
FRE 303 French Conversation 4
FRE 311, 312, 313 Survey of French Literature (3,3,3) 9
FRE 401 French Phonetics and Diction 2
FRE 498 Undergraduate Seminar 3
FRE 300, 400 French Electives 18

ELECTIVES 26

Certification in a second language may be completed by taking 27 quarter hours in that language including the requirements for French.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE SPECIALIZATION — SPANISH

2 BASIC COURSES
SPA 101, 102, 103 Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization (3,3,3) 9
SPA 201, 202, 203 Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization (3,3,3) 9

REQUIRED COURSES
SPA 301 Spanish Composition 4
SPA 303 Spanish Conversation 4
SPA 311, 312, 313 Survey of Spanish Literature (3,3,3) 9

1 May be exempted.
2 May be exempted. See Student Placement, page 115.
Certification in a second language may also be completed by taking 27 quarter hours in that language including the requirements for Spanish.

**MATHEMATICS SPECIALIZATION**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

- **MATH 110** Precalculus Mathematics 4
- **MATH 111** Precalculus Mathematics 4
- **MATH 115** Finite Mathematics 5
- **MATH 211** Analytic Geometry 3
- **MATH 221, 222, 223** Calculus (4,4,4) 12
- **MATH 315** Introduction to Number Theory 3
- **MATH 318** Linear Algebra 3
- **MATH 351, 352** Foundations of Geometry (3,3) 6
- **MATH 411** Algebraic Structures 3
- or **EDSE 493** Contemporary Mathematics 3
- **STAT 301** Fundamentals of Probability & Statistics 3
- **COMP 102** Computer Programming 3
- or **STAT** Electives 6
- **ELECTIVES** 24

**PHYSICS SPECIALIZATION**

**PHYSICS REQUIREMENTS**

- **PHYS 211, 212, 213** General Physics (4,3,3) 10
- **PHYS 282, 283** Physics Laboratory (1,1) 2
- **PHYS 227, 228** Classical Mechanics (3,3) 6
- **PHYS 287, 288** Physical Measurements (3,3) 6
- **PHYS 347, 348** Concepts in Modern Physics (3,3) 6
- **PHYS 357, 358** Wave Motion and Optics (3,3) 6
- **PHYS 491 or EDSE 494** Contemporary Physics 3

**MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENTS**

1. **MATH 110, 111** Precalculus Mathematics 8
2. **MATH 211** Analytic Geometry (3) 8
3. **MATH 221, 222, 223** Calculus (4,4,4) 12
4. **ELECTIVES** 25

Certification in Mathematics may also be completed by taking a total of 24 quarter hours in Mathematics including the requirements for Physics.

**SOCIAL SCIENCES SPECIALIZATION**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

- **ECON 201** Principles of Economics 3
- **HIST 201, 202, 203** Western Culture and Civilization (3,3,3) 9

1. May be exempted.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>American History</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL</td>
<td>American State and Local Government</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discipline**

Student selects 9 quarter hours upper level work from one discipline specialization which may include Economics, History, Political Science or Sociology.

**Concept**

Student selects 12 quarter hours of course work to develop a specialization concept. Suggested topics are: American Studies; World Cultures; Human Ecology; Urban Studies; Science and Culture; and World Realities. Course work must be approved by student adviser.

**ELECTIVES**

**SPEECH SPECIALIZATION**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Basic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>English Phonetics and American Dialects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Psychology of Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Persuasion: Argumentation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Persuasion: Motivation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Platform Speaking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Directing Extracurricular Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Studies in Listening</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>Language Disorders of Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISCIPLINE SPECIALIZATION (select one)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Theatre Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>High School Play Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Information Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>News Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>and six (6) credits from JRN 321, JRN 421-425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPREHENSIVE (1-12)**

**LIBRARY AND AUDIOVISUAL SERVICE SPECIALIZATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL</td>
<td>Literature for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Literature for Adolescents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Teacher education majors (elementary or secondary) may add Library and Audiovisual Services certification to the Rank III certificate by successful completion of the courses prescribed in this area.
MUSIC EDUCATION SPECIALIZATION

A program in Music Education is currently being developed and will be available in the 1970-71 Fall Quarter. An outline of program requirements will be available from the Department of Secondary Education or the Department of Music.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The Physical Education Program offers a comprehensive curriculum designed to certify a student to teach as a physical education specialist in grades one through twelve. Areas of study required are: (1) Environmental Studies, 69 quarter hours; (2) General Professional Preparation, 39 quarter hours; (3) area of specialization, 52 quarter hours; and (4) Electives, 24 quarter hours.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION SPECIALIZATION (52 QUARTER HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 234</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 305</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Training Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 306</td>
<td>Administration and Coaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 307</td>
<td>School and Community Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 308</td>
<td>Human Performance Learning</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 309</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 321</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology — Cardiovascular</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 322</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology — Cardiorespiratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 324</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Tennis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 325</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Aquatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 326</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Gymnastics and Tumbling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 327</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Golf</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 328</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Wrestling (M)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 329</td>
<td>Choreography of Contemporary Dance (W)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 330</td>
<td>Rhythms, Notation, Meter and Form</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 405</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Secondary School Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 406</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Elementary School Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Visual Arts Specialization

**Required Courses (58 Quarter Hours)**

### Production Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals (3,3,3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 302</td>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 351</td>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 381</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Criticism Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>Visual Arts Overview</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 433</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism of the Visual Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 421</td>
<td>Purposes of Art</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Curriculum Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDVA 431</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Instructional Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDVA 432</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Instructional Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDVA 433</td>
<td>Graphic Instructional Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Discipline Specialization (12 Quarter Hours)

Twelve credits are selected from Art or a related area. Specialization in Architecture, Art History, Design, Graphics, Humanities, Painting, Photography or Sculpture may be selected.

#### Electives (15)

- EDVA 434 Found Arts and EDVA 491 Contemporary Visual Arts Education are recommended electives

## Required Professional Preparation Courses:

Physical Education Major students will be required to successfully complete the Required Professional Courses (Phases I, II and III) outlined on the preceding pages. Physical Education Major students in Phase II will be provided a teaching-coaching experience in a Teacher Education Center during one quarter of their junior year; the courses listed in Phase II—Developmental, will be scheduled concurrently. An additional laboratory experience occurs in the senior year (Phase III). The student is enrolled, full time, for one quarter as a student teacher in an accredited elementary or secondary school under the direction of a selected supervising teacher.

### Health Education

In addition to physical education certification in grades one through twelve, students may be certified in Health Education.

**Certification requirements are:** (17-18 Quarter Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 407</td>
<td>Family Living Concepts</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 408</td>
<td>Contemporary Health Hazard</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 200</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 201</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POST-BACCALAUREATE CERTIFICATION

Individuals who have previously earned a bachelor's degree from a standard institution may qualify for a Florida teaching certificate by fulfilling state requirements in Professional Preparation and Specialization. A standard institution is defined and certification requirements are outlined in Florida Requirements for Teacher Certification adopted by the State Board of Education.

Specialization Requirements may be met if the applicant has a college major listed in the certification regulations; otherwise, certification requirements listed in Sections 7-35 (Florida Requirements for Teacher Certification) must be completed.

Professional Preparation requirements include a combination of professional education and practical experience courses. The practical experience specifications may be met in a combination of several ways and each is outlined in Section 6 — (2) — 1, 2, 3 of the Requirements. Professional preparation includes course work in: (1) Foundations of Education; (2) General Methods, Administration, Supervision and Curriculum; and (3) Special Methods. Courses designed to fulfill State Department of Education specifications are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 405 Teaching Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 406 Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 407 Learning Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. General Methods, Administration, Supervision and Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 455 Elementary School Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 409 Teaching Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 475 Secondary School Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Special Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 478 Instructional Analysis in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 479 Instructional Analysis in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 485 Instructional Analysis in Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 486 Instructional Analysis in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 487 Instructional Analysis in Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 488 Instructional Analysis in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 489 Instructional Analysis in Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Practical Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 465 Teaching Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 466 Teaching Practicum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MASTER OF EDUCATION DEGREE

The College of Education offers graduate work leading to the Master of Education degree. The programs are designed primarily to improve teaching competencies in several selected areas. In addition, they meet the Florida Rank II Certification Teaching Specialization requirements. Each is designed to develop a high level of teaching proficiency for those persons who have daily contact with pupils in the classroom. The purposes are to (a) expand the teacher's background in social factors, human development factors, and learning factors, all of which form the rationale for American education in the total school curriculum; (b) improve the teacher's proficiency in curriculum planning and instructional techniques; and (c) extend the teacher's knowledge in his area of specialization. At this time, no programs will be offered for certification in specialized areas such as guidance and counseling or administration and supervision.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

To meet basic requirements for admission to the Master of Education degree program a student must have:

1. A bachelor's degree.

2. The basic course requirements for a regular Rank III Florida Teaching Certificate.

3. Test score results submitted from the aptitude sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). In order that admission decisions can be completed the GRE must be taken no later than the quarter of initial enrollment. Information concerning application for and admission to the GRE can be secured from Dr. David A. Tucker, Director of Developmental Center, Residence C, Room 116/124, phone 275-2811.

Categories of admission are as follows:

1. Regular:
   Students with a "B" average or better on all work attempted while registered as an upper division student working for a baccalaureate degree
   OR
   have a total quantitative-verbal score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

2. Provisional:
   A limited admission category, subject to approval by the Dean of the College, for students falling short of the requirements for regular admission. After the successful completion of 15 quarter hours of
graduate work in this category, students may be admitted to regular status in the M.Ed. program. Provisional status will not be extended beyond 12 hours.

3. Post Baccalaureate:
A student admitted to take graduate courses without being accepted to a formal graduate program leading to a degree at FTU.

A student applying to change from the post baccalaureate category to some other graduate admission category will be subject to the admission regulations of the category to which he wishes to change. A limited number of hours taken as a post baccalaureate student may be utilized with the approval of the student's graduate committee or program adviser.

Because of the limited graduate student quotas established by the Board of Regents in Regular and Provisional categories, there is no guarantee that a student will be admitted to the Master of Education degree program.

PLANNED PROGRAM

Each graduate student is assigned a graduate adviser from the area which offers the program of his selected specialization. Degree programs must be planned by the student and his adviser (major professor) prior to enrollment in a second quarter of graduate study. A student wishing to take credit from another institution or from Continuing Education enrolls in courses at his own risk prior to having an approved program on file with the Dean of the College of Education.

RESIDENCE, CONTINUING EDUCATION AND TRANSFER OF GRADUATE CREDIT

At least 27 quarter hours of graduate credit must be earned in residence at Florida Technological University. Of the minimum 45 quarter hours required for a planned degree program, 18 may be taken through continuing education. Ordinarily, no more than 9 quarter hours of "B" or better work may be transferred from another institution. A combination of transfer and continuing education credit cannot exceed 18 quarter hours. Any exceptions must be recommended by the Dean of the College of Education and approved by the Graduate Council.

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

A student may become a candidate for the Master of Education Degree by completing 25 quarter hours of graduate work in a planned program with a 3.0 (B) or higher grade point average and by submitting acceptable scores from the aptitude tests of the Graduate Record Examination. Applications for Admission to Candidacy are available in the office of the Dean of the
College of Education and must be submitted during the quarter the student is completing the 25th credit hour of his program.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The planned program requires a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate course work credit. Course work beyond the 45 hours may be prescribed by the student's graduate adviser where prerequisites are necessary, and/or course deficiencies are apparent. A "B" (3.0) average must be maintained in all graduate courses. Not more than 9 hours of "C" may be counted toward the degree.

GRADUATE STUDENT LOAD – MAXIMUM

A graduate student who is enrolled in 15 quarter hours of graduate level course work is considered to be carrying a maximum graduate academic load. For abbreviated terms, the maximum academic load will be less.

RESEARCH REPORT

After completing Research Design and Techniques in Education (EDTA 604), a student will design and implement a classroom study project or other type research paper. The project must be planned with and approved by the student’s graduate adviser. Graduate credit for the project will be granted through EDTA 695, Research Report. Registration for credit in EDTA 695 should be delayed until the approved project is near completion. The finished report must be submitted to the Dean of the College of Education before the student’s expected graduation date.
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMMUNICATION SCIENCES

ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND MATERIALS SCIENCES

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AEROSPACE SCIENCES
The Engineering curriculum at Florida Technological University is directed toward professional objectives. These objectives are best met by completing the bachelor's degree program followed by professional education at the graduate level.

The satisfactory completion of a curriculum of a minimum of 192 quarter hours, including environmental studies courses, an engineering core curriculum, and both required and elective courses of study in a selected area of concentration of the student's choice, leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering. Graduates of the College of Engineering may pursue a wide variety of careers in private practice, industry, education, and government. The programs of study offered by the College are designed to assist the student in the attainment of his professional career objectives through sound academic preparation.

ADMISSION

Students who wish to be admitted to full freshman standing in the College should present certain secondary school units in addition to the minimum University requirements. A total of 3½ units is required in mathematics, including advanced algebra, geometry, and trigonometry. Calculus is recommended. The laboratory sciences chosen must include at least one unit in physics and one in chemistry. One unit of biology is strongly recommended.

Students who have omissions or deficiencies in subject matter preparation may be required to complete additional university credit course work which may not be applied toward an engineering degree. The most common deficiencies that must be removed before beginning regular engineering course work are algebra, trigonometry, general physics, English and general chemistry.

Subject to the general grade and residence requirements of the University, provisional credit will be granted for transferred course work equivalent to that required in Florida Technological University's engineering program. These provisional credits will become final only after the student has demonstrated his ability to do satisfactory work at the University. Transfer credits in pre-engineering from a junior college will be used to satisfy freshman and sophomore level requirements only. The status of a student and the specific credits acceptable toward his degree will be determined by the Dean of the College.

Students who are well prepared usually will be able to complete the program of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering in four years. In cases of inadequate secondary school preparation or other extenuating circumstances, the undergraduate program may be extended beyond the normal four-year period.
GENERAL INFORMATION

Prior to enrolling in courses at the 300 level, each engineering student must: (1) receive approval from the office of the Dean of Engineering, and (2) secure from his adviser an approved course of study for his remaining work. Generally, students with a 2.0 grade point average (C average), or higher will receive approval.

Counseling is provided in order that the student may be aided in making his choice of major. Required and elective courses for each area are listed later in this Bulletin and changes or substitutions may be made only with the approval of the Dean.

Any student whose written or spoken English in any course is unsatisfactory may be reported by the instructor to the Dean. The Dean may assign supplementary work, including additional course work, consistent with the needs of the student. The granting of a degree may be delayed until the work is satisfactorily completed.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING DEGREE PROGRAM

Engineering is one of the most important evolutionary forces in civilization today. The professional engineer should assume a leading role not only in the conceptual and planning stages but also in the design, manufacturing, construction, operation, and management phases of various engineering facilities and programs. At the same time, the professional engineer should understand that engineering innovation is a means of solving problems in our society and accept a large measure of social responsibility for significant engineering developments.

The professional engineer is the key individual in a team of technical specialists which includes engineering design specialists, engineering operations and management specialists, and engineering technicians. It is the purpose of Florida Technological University’s engineering program to provide the broad university level educational opportunities requisite for preparing qualified individuals to make effective contributions through careers in engineering and applied science in our technologically oriented society.

The principal areas of concentration in the engineering curriculum are devoted to the basic sciences, mathematics and the fundamentals of engineering problems. These courses are not training courses for any of the mechanical or manipulative skills, but rather are planned to provide preparation for development, planning, design, research, graduate work; and with certain electives, for operation, production, testing, maintenance
and management. For assistance and counsel in planning a program, each student will be assigned an adviser from the instructional staff in his chosen area of interest.

The degree requirements consist of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Environmental Studies Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Engineering Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Technical Electives or Area of Concentration Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical electives within a chosen specialization are selected with the approval of the student's faculty adviser and may be made from 300 level courses or above in engineering, mathematics, the sciences, business administration or a foreign language.

**ENGINEERING CORE REQUIREMENTS**

The engineering core consists of basic engineering sciences subject matter and is common to all areas of concentration. Because this requirement is a substantial part of the Bachelor's degree program, it gives the student time to become adjusted and to choose, if he wishes, a field of specialization for which he is best suited, or to complete the degree program with a selection of diversified subjects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 102 Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 101 Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103 Creative Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 111 Engineering Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 151, 152 Chemical Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211 Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 221,222,223 Calculus (4,4,4)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 201 Engineering Design Case Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 211 Engineering Analysis — Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 221 Electrical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 321 Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 311 Engineering Analysis — Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 312 Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 321 Principles of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 322 Electrical Networks</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 323 Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 331 Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 332 Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 341 Engineering Economic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Includes scientific requirements of the Environmental Studies Program.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 342</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 351</td>
<td>Structure and Properties of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 352</td>
<td>Materials of Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 361</td>
<td>Man and His Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 371</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 331</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 344</td>
<td>Modern Physics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 354</td>
<td>Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 431</td>
<td>Transport Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 441</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 442</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 443</td>
<td>Engineering Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TYPICAL BSE PROGRAM**

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 102</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN 101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 101</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics; Creative Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 111</td>
<td>Engineering Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 151</td>
<td>Chemical Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 201</td>
<td>Engineering Design Case Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total    |                                                      | 15| 16| 15 |

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 211</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis — Statics; Dynamics; Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 221</td>
<td>Electrical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 321</td>
<td>Principles of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 341</td>
<td>Engineering Economic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 361</td>
<td>Man and His Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 371</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 223</td>
<td>Calculus; Intermediate Calculus and Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment Courses to include ECON 201</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total    |                                                      | 17| 18| 16 |

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 322</td>
<td>Electrical Networks; Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 331</td>
<td>Thermodynamics; Fluid Mechanics; Transport Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 342</td>
<td>Systems Analysis; Technical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 354</td>
<td>Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 351</td>
<td>Structure &amp; Properties of Materials; Materials of Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area of Concentration Electives**

| Humanities | 4 | 4 |

| Total      | 18| 15| 15 |
## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS DEGREE PROGRAM

The curriculum in physics provides an understanding of the basic principles of classical and modern physics. Emphasis will be on the understanding of fundamental concepts through quantitative and analytical reasoning. The program of study leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Physics enables students to acquire proficiency in theoretical physics; it also exposes them to modern laboratory experimentation, equipment, and techniques. Students completing the undergraduate program in physics will find many opportunities for employment in government, industry, and education or they may continue their training at the graduate level.

In addition to providing a major in physics, the Department of Physics offers courses for: (1) prospective teachers of physics in secondary schools, (2) students who require a physics background as preparation for work in other fields, and (3) students who desire a general cultural education in selected fields of physics.

The degree requirements consist of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Environmental Studies Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Physics Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Restricted Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHYSICS CORE REQUIREMENTS

The physics core consists of basic physics, chemistry, mathematics and statistics courses requisite to advanced study in physics. Because this requirement is a substantial part of the Bachelor's degree program, it affords the student an opportunity to become well acquainted with the natural sciences and to better choose suitable electives to meet his special interests.

---

1 Includes scientific requirement of the Environmental Studies Program.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211,212,213</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 282,283</td>
<td>General Physics Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>General Chem, Physical or Organic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 221,222,223</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 321</td>
<td>Intermediate Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 331</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 317 or 341</td>
<td>Matrices or Vector Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 321,322,323</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331,332,333</td>
<td>Electricity &amp; Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 341,342,343</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 380's</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TYPICAL BS PHYSICS PROGRAM

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies — Communications ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211,221,222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211,212,213 General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 282,283 General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives ²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies — Humanities</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies — Social Environment ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 223,321,331Calculus, Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 321,322,323 Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives ⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 317 or 341 Matrices or Vector Analysis</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies — Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies — Advanced Subjects</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331,332,333 Electricity &amp; Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 341,342,343 Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ COMP 102 or equivalent is recommended. Problems requiring the use of a computer are assigned in upper division courses.

² A year of Biological Science is strongly recommended.

³ Option B is strongly recommended for students expecting to enter graduate school. Such a student should seriously consider electing an additional 9 hours of the language he has chosen (Russian, German, or French).

⁴ Physics majors are required to take 27 quarter hours of electives in Physics or Mathematics at the 300 level or higher. All electives must be approved by the student’s adviser.
The College of Engineering is giving primary emphasis to the following academic areas and subdisciplines:

**CIVIL ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMMUNICATION SCIENCES**

**ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND MATERIALS SCIENCES**

**INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AEROSPACE SCIENCES**

Course work from these areas may be used to satisfy the area of concentration or restricted elective requirements of the degree programs in the College with the approval of a faculty adviser and the Dean.

Several interdisciplinary programs are available to selected students who desire to prepare for some very specialized professional objective.

---

1 A year of Biological Science is strongly recommended.
Interested students should consult the Dean for the appointment of a faculty adviser knowledgeable in the special interdisciplinary area. Programs presently available include:

- Biomedical Engineering
- Engineering Chemistry
- Engineering Design
- Engineering Operations
- Systems Engineering

For Masters programs see appendix.
The College of Humanities and Fine Arts endeavors to fulfill with the other five colleges of the University the general aims of Florida Technological University. This College has the responsibility of preparing specialists in the principal disciplines of the humanities and the fine arts. The following major study programs are presently offered: art, English, foreign languages (French, Spanish), history, humanities, music, and theatre. Besides these majors, courses are offered in German, Italian, philosophy, religion, and Russian.

In addition to preparing specialists in the various disciplines of the College, the College of Humanities and Fine Arts cooperates with the other five colleges of the University in the Environmental Studies Program and in offering electives suitable to all students.

A student enrolled in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts must fulfill all of the University requirements and the requirements set by the department of his major.

To be certified for graduation, a student must achieve a “C” (2.0 grade point average) in courses of his major field.

If a student does not demonstrate acceptable skill in written or spoken English, he may be referred by an instructor to the Dean. Additional course work or an individual program of study may be assigned and must be satisfactorily completed before graduation.

MAJOR IN ART

The curriculum in art provides thorough grounding in visual expression and an opportunity for specialized professional preparation in art history and in the studio areas of design, sculpture, photography, printmaking, drawing and painting. The student’s program should be established in consultation with an adviser from the area of concentration.

For a major in art with art history concentration, a minimum of 45 quarter hours in art courses is required. These courses should include 30 quarter hours in art history courses, 9 quarter hours of design courses, and 6 quarter hours of approved cognate courses. A satisfactory grade in a comprehensive art history examination in the senior year and reading knowledge of one foreign language are required.

A major in art with studio concentration requires a minimum of 60 quarter hours in art courses or approved cognates, of which 15 must be taken in an area of specialization and 12 in art history. During the first two years students should complete 27 quarter hours in art courses, including the following:

ART 201, 202, 203 Design Fundamentals I, II, III (3,3,3)
ART 211, 212 Drawing Fundamentals I, II (3,3)
ART 221, 222, 223 History of Art I, II, III (3,3,3)
ART 231 Visual Arts Overview (3)

A senior exhibition acceptable to the art faculty is required.

The university reserves the right to hold for exhibition purposes work done in classes.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in art with a studio concentration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Courses (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in art with an art history concentration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (39)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Courses (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAJOR IN ENGLISH

The major in English with a concentration in literature consists of a minimum of 48 quarter hours, including the following required courses: ENG 210, 211, 212, 213; 311, 312; 313, or 314; 471; plus 9 hours of either 421, 422, 423; 424, 425, 426; 427, 428, 429; or 451, 452, 453; 6 quarter hours from the following courses: 430, 431, 432, 433, or 434; and 9 hours to be selected in consultation with the student's adviser.
The major in English with a concentration in writing consists of a minimum of 48 quarter hours, including the following: 18 hours selected from ENG 210, 211, 212, 213, 311, 312, 313, 314; ENG 471 and 472; 6 hours selected from 400-level literature courses; ENG 302; 9 hours selected from ENG 303, 304, 401, 402, 403, 404; and 6 hours selected in consultation with the student's adviser from writing courses in English or Communications. All majors in writing must demonstrate acceptable skill in typing by the end of the sophomore year.

Students interested in secondary school teaching may prefer to elect the combined English-Education major. They are advised to achieve the broadest possible base in literature through taking the full range of survey courses in English and American literature, together with extensive training in writing and in the structure of the language.

Library science majors should also undertake to achieve a broad base through survey courses and those specialized English courses that will contribute to their development as librarians.

Students majoring in English must show proficiency in one modern foreign language by taking two years of one language in the Department of Foreign Languages, by passing a proficiency examination offered by that department, or by presenting four years of high school credit in one language.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in English:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language (18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAJOR IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Language studies in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts provide instruction in French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish, with majors in French and Spanish. These programs are designed to meet the needs of students who desire competency in a language and expanded understanding of foreign culture and literature. Students enrolled in 100, 200, and certain 300-level courses are required to attend the language laboratory for at least one hour per week.
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:

A student wishing to major in a foreign language must meet all the requirements for graduation as set forth by the University, the College of Humanities and Fine Arts, and the Department of Foreign Languages. The foreign language major must complete 45 quarter hours in the chosen language beyond the 100 and 200 level. Among these 45 quarter hours the student must take courses numbered 301, 303, 311, 312, 313, and 401. (Course letter prefix is determined by the language.)

A native speaker must substitute a literature course for the advanced conversation course (303). Moreover, in cases where the native speaker has received advanced education abroad, he will not be permitted to take the advanced composition course (301) for the fulfillment of his major requirements but must substitute another language course chosen with his adviser.

COMBINED MAJORS:

For a major in two foreign languages, a student must take the courses numbered 301, 303, 311, 312, 313, and 401 in both languages plus an additional nineteen credits in his first language and an additional ten credits in his second language.

A native speaker must substitute a literature course for the advanced conversation course (303). Moreover, in cases where the native speaker has received advanced education abroad, he will not be permitted to take the advanced composition course (301) for the fulfillment of his major requirements but must substitute another language course chosen with his adviser.

PLACEMENT OF STUDENTS IN LANGUAGE CLASSES:

Normal placement is as follows: Four years of one high school language would place the student in the first quarter of the third year; three years in the second quarter of the second year; two years, in the first quarter of the second year; one year, in the second quarter of the first year.

If a student feels that his high school preparation was inadequate, he may be allowed to drop back one quarter with the permission of a member of the Foreign Language Department. If a student has studied a language in high school for two years or less, five or more years prior to the time of enrollment in a language course, he may be allowed to disregard his high school language training and begin anew.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in foreign languages:
### AREAS QUARTER HOURS

#### A. Single Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Studies</th>
<th>69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Major Area Credits     | 45 |

| Electives              | 69 |

Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 183

#### B. Combined Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Studies</th>
<th>69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Area Credits</th>
<th>67</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Language (38)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Language (29)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Electives              | 47 |

Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 183

Whether the student chooses to major in one or two foreign languages, or plans a foreign language-education major, he and his adviser should organize his elective courses in the areas of literature, (foreign or otherwise) and related disciplines (such as art, history, humanities, music, philosophy).

### MAJOR IN HISTORY

Students majoring in history must complete 48 quarter hours in history courses. The required courses are:

- HIST 201, 202, 203 Western Culture and Civilization (4,4,4)
- HIST 311, 312, 313 American History (4,4,4)

An additional eight quarter hours credit in junior or senior level courses in American or Latin American history; eight quarter hours credit in junior or senior level courses in European history, plus eight additional hours in junior or senior level history courses.

History majors are expected to have a reading knowledge of a foreign language. This requirement may be met by demonstrating proficiency in
an examination administered by the Foreign Language Department or by completing the appropriate courses.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in History:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 183

MAJOR IN HUMANITIES

Since humanities provides an interdisciplinary approach to several areas of study, the major may be very broadly based, or it may be concentrated to some extent in one of these areas. In each case, however, the following apply:

A. The major requires 48 quarter hours, four of which may be used to satisfy the humanities requirement in Environmental Studies.

B. Two years of a foreign language (or equivalent proficiency) are required.

C. Students should make use of their general electives to gain a balanced background in supporting areas: art, music, literature, history, philosophy, religion, and theatre.

D. Each student's program is, to a large extent, individual and should be discussed with a humanities adviser. Exceptions to any part of the program must have the recommendation of the adviser and approval of the Department Chairman.

I. If one seeks the most broadly based major, with the simple aim of getting a sound liberal arts education or the more specific aim of teaching humanities, he should be guided by the following program:

HUM 300-310 (Mind-and-Art Series) 24
HUM 311-371 12
HUM 413-498 12

48
II. A major in Humanities with a concentration in fine arts includes the following:

- HUM 300-310 (Mind-and-Art Series) 24
- HUM 355 and 356 8
- PHI 341 4
- ART 223 3
- ART 201, 202, and 211 or nine qtr. hrs. in applied music 9

**TOTAL 48**

III. A major in Humanities with a concentration in intellectual history includes the following:

- HUM 300-310 (Mind-and-Art Series) 16
- HUM 311-318 8
- HUM 498 4
- HIST 480 4
- Humanities or Philosophy electives (400 level) 16

**TOTAL 48**

IV. A major in Humanities with a concentration in philosophy is available through the following program. Ordinarily a student completing this program would be able to continue his studies in philosophy at the graduate level.

- HUM 301, 305, 308, and 310 (Mind-and-Art Series) 16
- PHI 205, 221, 331, and 498 16
- PHI 312 or 314 4
- Humanities or Philosophy electives (upper level) 12

**TOTAL 48**

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Humanities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Studies Program</th>
<th>69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Area Credits</th>
<th>53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specific requirements (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 qtr. hrs. inc. in ESP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 qtr. hrs. inc. in ESP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>61</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student’s adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 183**

**MAJOR IN MUSIC**

The degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in music is designed for the study of music in a liberal arts curriculum, with a concentration in applied instruments, voice, music theory, composition, history and literature, and in the professional area of performance. (Depending on the student’s background, it may be necessary to accumulate more or less than the required number of hours in music.) The minimum requirements for this
degree are 183 quarter hours. The degree normally involves 96 hours in music from the following courses:

6 quarter hours of applied music during each of the four years
MUS 101, 102, 103 Music Theory (3,3,3)
MUS 201, 202, 203 Music Theory (3,3,3)
MUS 301, 302, 303 Counterpoint (3,3,3)
MUS 320, 321, 322 Orchestration (3,3,3)
MUS 350 Composition (2-5)
MUS 401, 402, 403 Form and Analysis (3,3,3)
MUS 104, 105, 106 Music Literature (2,2,2)
MUS 218, 219, 220 Piano Literature (2,2,2)
MUS 221, 222, 223 Song Literature (2,2,2)
MUS 340, 341, 342 Music History (3,3,3)
MUS 450, 451, 452 Music of the Twentieth Century (3,3,3)
MUS 304 Madrigal Singers (1)
MUS 307 Concert Choir (1)
MUS 308 Band (1)
MUS 309 Orchestra (1)
MUS 310 Chamber Music (1)
MUS 351, 352 Conducting (2)
MUS 496 Special Topics (2-5)
MUS 497 Undergraduate Seminar (2-5)
MUS 498 Independent Study (2-5)

All students seeking this degree are expected to perform a faculty approved recital in their major applied area (instrument or voice). This recital is normally presented in the senior year.

Each student must pass a piano proficiency examination. This examination must be attempted by the end of the sophomore year. If the student is unable to pass the examination, he must then study piano each quarter until he has met this requirement.

Ensemble experience and recital attendance are required in each quarter of the music major curriculum.

A foreign language should be taken by all voice students and by students who plan to attend graduate school.
The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Music:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (60)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Music and Ensemble (36)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student’s adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJOR FOR PRE-LAW STUDENTS**

Schools of Law admit graduates of accredited colleges, but most do not prescribe a standard program for the major in the undergraduate college. On the other hand, they suggest that applicants present a major in one of the following subject areas supported by electives from these same fields: accounting, economics, English, finance, history, literature, political science, sociology, and speech. Students who expect to enter a school of law should plan their program with the aid of the pre-law adviser.

**MAJOR IN THEATRE**

The Department of Theatre offers the student an opportunity to concentrate in the area of theatre either as preparation for graduate or professional study or as a course of study in the liberal arts.

The major in Theatre consists of a minimum of 55 quarter hours.

The following courses are required:

- THA 180 Study of Theatre and Drama (3)
- THA 220, 221, 222 Basic Theatre Practice (1,1,1)
- THA 310 History of Motion Pictures (3)
- THA 320, 321, 322 Theatre Practice II (1,1,1)
- THA 424 Principles of Motion Picture Art (3)
- THA 434 Modern Motion Picture Techniques (3)
- THA 380 and THA 480 Directing I and II (3,3) or
- THA 381 and THA 382 Scene Design and Stage Lighting (3,3)

Sixteen quarter hours must be elected from the following courses:

- THA 283, 284, 285 Acting (3-9)
- THA 421 Dramatic Theory (3)
- THA 423 Contemporary Theatre and Drama (3)
THA 425 Dramatic Criticism (3)
THA 486, 487 American Theatre (3,3)
THA 483 Advanced Scene Design (3)
THA 497 Undergraduate Seminar (2-5)
THA 498 Independent Study (2-5)

The student majoring in theatre should be aware of the foreign language requirements of most graduate schools if he is contemplating graduate studies.

The student majoring in theatre should plan to take courses in related fields, among them radio-televison, communication, art, music and English. These courses are chosen by the student in consultation with his adviser.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in theatre:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE
BIOLGY
BOTANY
FRESH WATER ECOLOGY
MICROBIOLOGY
ZOOLOGY
CHEMISTRY
COMPUTER SCIENCE
INHALATION THERAPY
MATHEMATICS
MEDICAL RECORDS SCIENCE
MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY
PHYSICS
PREDENTAL
PREMEDICAL
PREVETERINARY
STATISTICS
It is the purpose of the College of Natural Sciences to assist all of its students to develop their individual capabilities to the fullest. The College is concerned not only with the intellectual development of its students, but also with their proper physical, emotional, social, and spiritual growth. To this end, the College will provide a broad liberal education through the Environmental Studies Program as well as concentrated study in specialized fields.

Specific objectives of the College of Natural Sciences are:

A. To see that the student obtains a broad liberal education which will:
   1. Develop in him a sense of personal and social responsibility;
   2. Aid him in developing those qualities of mind and character necessary to intellectual advancement and to productive membership in society;
   3. Give him an awareness of the more important achievements of mankind;
   4. Arouse his intellectual interests;
   5. Give him an increased appreciation of the values expressed in morality, religion, the sciences, and the fine arts;
   6. Bring about a progressive strengthening and refining of the powers of reasoning and judgment; and
   7. Stimulate him to continue to seek knowledge throughout his adult life.

B. To provide the student, through its programs of concentrated study, with the opportunity to achieve competence in a scientific or technical profession of his choosing.

C. To help develop the student's character and provide him with the motivation to use his knowledge wisely.

In order to achieve the above objectives, the College of Natural Sciences will:

A. Participate in the Environmental Studies Program to provide all students in the University with the opportunity to obtain some fundamental understanding in the sciences so that they may deal with the complexities of modern life;

B. Provide undergraduate and graduate instruction in the various subject matter fields which constitute the biological, mathematical, physical, and health related sciences;

C. Encourage and support research in all subject matter fields which are included in the College of Natural Sciences; and
D. Provide training in preparation for later admission to a professional school of dentistry, medicine, nursing, or veterinary medicine.

The College of Natural Sciences will cooperate with the Colleges of Business Administration, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social Sciences by making available to their students general and specialized courses in the mathematical and natural sciences; with the College of Engineering by providing instruction in those basic fields that constitute the scientific framework upon which its professional programs are built; and with the College of Education in the preparation of elementary and secondary school teachers by providing extensive and intensive training in the biological, mathematical, and physical sciences.

MAJOR STUDY PROGRAMS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Each degree program in the College of Natural Sciences must contain:

1. at least 183 credits including the Environmental Studies Program, requirements of the major department, and electives;

2. at least 72 credits from courses numbered 300 or above;

3. at least one year of mathematics, one year of biological sciences, and one year of a physical science.

Students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of "C" or better in all courses attempted. All degree programs must be approved by the major department and by the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences.

At the present time, degree programs are available in the following areas: Biological Science (with options in Biology, Botany, Fresh Water Ecology, Microbiology, and Zoology), Chemistry, Computer Science, Inhalation Therapy, Mathematics, Medical Records Science, Medical Technology, Physics, Statistics. Preprofessional programs are also available to prepare students for further study in schools of dentistry, medicine, nursing, veterinary medicine, and other areas. These programs are administered directly through the Dean's office by a preprofessional coordinator with the help of a committee appointed by the Dean.
PROGRAM PLANNING

Although suggested curricula are available in most areas, each student will plan his program in consultation with a faculty adviser appointed by the chairman of the major department or by the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences.

DEPARTMENT OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

The Department of Allied Health Sciences offers majors in inhalation therapy, medical records science, and medical technology.

Graduates in the allied health sciences are prepared for positions in medical and hospital laboratories, clinics, Public Health Service Laboratories, and in various local, state, and federal organizations.

The demand for personnel trained in the allied health sciences and the ancillary medical services is rapidly increasing with the development of more sophisticated and extensive medical care. The number of hospitals, clinical laboratories, etc., employing modern techniques and the latest advances in medicine and related areas is now greater than ever, thus the critical need for students trained in the allied health professions. The programs in the allied health sciences allow for the selection of a major in inhalation therapy — the study of the use of gases as therapeutic agents, or medical records science — the study of the preparation and keeping of all forms of medical records, or medical technology — the study of the operation and management of the medical laboratory.

The prospective student should note that the first two years in the allied health sciences constitute a basic core requirement for all majors. Admission to study in this department does not constitute admission to the clinical year(s). Admission to the clinical year(s) is dependent upon the student’s performance prior to this stage in his education and the availability of openings in the clinical facility. Separate application must be made for admission to the clinical portions of the program at least six months, but not more than one year, prior to the time the student expects to be admitted.

Required courses in these programs are identified by course number in the curricula shown on the following pages.
### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Sciences Orientation (AHS 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 100; ZOOL 100)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 111, 112, 113)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 114, 115)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101; SPE 101; COMP 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics(^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (ZOOL 234, MICR 200)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HUM 201, HUM elective)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 107, 108, 281)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PHYS 189)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Environmental Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The curricula for the third and fourth years in the three majors, inhalation therapy, medical records science, and medical technology, are listed below. The third and fourth years include both clinical and academic course work in all majors. (NOTE: In medical technology an alternative procedure is available. Students desiring to take their clinical training entirely during the fourth year, following completion of an approved three year academic program, may obtain a Bachelor of Science degree after the satisfactory conclusion of one year of study (not less than 36 quarter credit hours) with a grade point average of "C" or better at a hospital having a medical technology program approved by Florida Technological University, the American Society of Clinical Pathologists, and the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association. Approved hospitals in the Orlando area are: Florida Sanitarium and Hospital, Orange Memorial Hospital, and Winter Park Memorial Hospital. Upon completion of the hospital program, the student shall request the hospital school director to forward to the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences at Florida Technological University a transcript of credits and a recommendation that the degree be conferred. Prospective students should contact the department for additional information on this alternative procedure.)

1 To be selected in consultation with the student’s adviser.

2 Students planning to elect the major in Medical Records Science should take ECON 201, 202, and 203 in this category; students electing the 3 + 1 program in Medical Technology should substitute CHEM 351, 352 for six hours of Social Environment and the Social Environment requirement must be completed during the third year.
INHALATION THERAPY

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 300)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MICR 320)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation Therapy (INHT 350, 360, 380)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(INHT 351, 361, 381)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation Therapy (INHT 370, 390)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(INHT 371, 391)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation Therapy (INHT 355)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Sciences (AHS 320, 321)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation Therapy (INHT 450, 460, 470)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(INHT 451, 461, 471)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation Therapy (INHT 455, 456, 480)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(INHT 481)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation Therapy (INHT 490)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(INHT 491)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

190

MEDICAL RECORDS SCIENCE

Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Sciences (AHS 320, 321)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Sciences (AHS 340, 341)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Sciences (AHS 350)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MGMT 301, 344, 364)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Records Science (MRSC 310, 300)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Records Science (MRSC 320, 321)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Sciences (AHS 375)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Records Science (MRSC 301, 302, 303)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Records Science (MRSC 370, 371, 372)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Records Science (MRSC 375)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

190

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Program 1. Four years at Florida Technological University in which clinical training starts in the third year at a cooperating hospital.
### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 300, 320, 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ZOOL 370)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 330, 331)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 351, 352)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Microscopy (MEDT 375)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 355)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 444, 445)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood Banking (MEDT 385)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Microbiology (MEDT 360, 361)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Biochemistry (MEDT 362, 363)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Hematology (MEDT 386, 387)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Use of Isotopes (MEDT 388)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Legal Jurisprudence (AHS 350)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 190

**MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY**

Program 2. Three years at Florida Technological University plus one year at an approved hospital.

### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 300, 320, 210)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ZOOL 370)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 330, 331)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 355)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 444, 445)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

Approved Hospital Program of 36 quarter credit hours. See page

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 190

There are in excess of 60 recognized areas of specialization in the allied health professions. Students interested in any of these areas, other than those we now offer, may complete the first two years of our program as the preclinical portion of their education. Those students desiring to
pursue their pre-clinical training at Florida Technological University should consult with their adviser prior to beginning the program.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The Department of Biological Sciences offers a major in biological science with options in biology, botany, fresh water ecology, microbiology, and zoology.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE: BIOLOGY, BOTANY, FRESH WATER ECOCLOGY, MICROBIOLOGY, AND ZOOLOGY OPTIONS

In an age when new discoveries are reported daily on both celestial and molecular levels, the study of living organisms has gained new importance among the sciences. Students in the life sciences find themselves increasingly in demand in teaching and many phases of research and, as a result, are well grounded in the chemistry, physics, and mathematics required of most advanced degrees. The program in biological science allows for the selection of an option in biology for those students seeking a broad and varied background; or botany, the study of plants; or fresh water ecology, the study of the environment of inland waters; or microbiology, the study of bacteria, yeasts, molds, and algae; or zoology, the study of animals. Through the judicious selection of electives in consultation with a faculty adviser, a specialty field, such as physiology, may be emphasized in one or more of the options outlined above.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES CORE CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIQL 100; ZOOL 100; BOT 100)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 121, 122, 123)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 124)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 102; SPE 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 200; BIOL 360, 332)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 161, 162, 163)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HUM 201, HUM elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 107, 281)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required of all students majoring in any Biological Science curriculum.

2 To be selected in consultation with the student's adviser from courses numbered MATH 110 or higher.
BIOLOGY OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 350; BOT elect; ZOOL elect.)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 351, 352 or CHEM 441, 442)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Report Writing (ENG 301)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Electives numbered 300 or above from BIOL, BOT, MICR, or ZOOL)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 441, 442 or advanced CHEM elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 190

BOTANY OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BOT 320, 321, 345)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 351, 352 or CHEM 441, 442)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Report Writing (ENG 301)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 350)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Electives numbered 300 or above from BOT)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 190

1 Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider taking at least three quarters of a foreign language. In addition, students planning on graduate study in molecular-physiological areas of biology should take additional courses in statistics and biochemistry.
**FRESH WATER ECOLOGY OPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 350; ZOOL 445)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BOT 340; ZOOL 345)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 351, 352)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Report Writing (ENG 301)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 450, 451; ZOOL 450)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives numbered 300 or above from ZOOL)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 441)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*It is recommended that the student consider taking ENGR 361 as one of these electives.

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 190

**MICROBIOLOGY OPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 300, 350, 320)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 350)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 441, 442)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 351, 352)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 330, 331, MICR 430)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives numbered 300 or above from BIOL or MICR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Report Writing (ENG 301)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Environment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 190

1 Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider taking at least three quarters of a foreign language. In addition, students planning on graduate study in molecular-physiological areas of biology should take additional courses in statistics and biochemistry.
ZOOLOGY OPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (ZOOL 240, 220, 221) (BIOL 350)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 351, 352 or CHEM 441, 442)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Environmental Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (ZOOL 320, 330, 340) (BIOL 460)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Report Writing (ENG 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminars</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

190

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

The chemistry curriculum provides the student with an opportunity to develop his ability to think creatively in a dynamic field of human endeavor. Because chemists contribute to a broad spectrum of man’s efforts to understand and control his physical environment, the student of chemistry has considerable latitude in his choice of career. He may elect to probe into the nature of the bonding forces that hold molecules together or to seek answers to biological phenomena. A chemist’s colleagues might be physicists, physiologists, or psychologists. Some of the appeal, therefore, of chemistry is its position as a bridge to other fields of knowledge. As a result, the curriculum has been made sufficiently flexible to permit the student to prepare himself for one or more of the many career possibilities that arise from the unique position that chemistry occupies in the sciences.

A student will, upon graduation, find opportunities for employment in industry, government service, and education. Positions may entail basic research or applied research, product development or control, sales, management, or teaching.

A chemistry graduate, should he choose to do so, will be in a position to continue his training at the graduate level and to qualify for a more demanding position in the profession.

---

1 Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider taking at least three quarters of a foreign language. In addition, students planning on graduate study in molecular-physiological areas of biology should take additional courses in statistics and biochemistry.
Required courses leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in chemistry are identified by course number in the following curriculum.

**CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 100)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 100)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 121, 122, 123)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 124, 125)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, COMP 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 211, 221, 222)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261, 262, 263)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 351, 352)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 223, 321)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 211, 212, 213)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PHYS 282, 283)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment (Option A or B)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 361, 362, 399)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 364, 365)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 451, 452)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HUM 201, HUM elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 381)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment (Option A or B)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 499)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM electives)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Report Writing (ENG 301)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminars</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 192

1 Students may defer taking the 8 hours of electives in the biological sciences until a later year. If they do so, it is recommended that some of the Social Environment requirements be taken in the first year.

2 Use of Social Environment — Option B and an additional 9 quarter hours of electives will allow for 18 quarter hours of German which is strongly recommended for those intending to pursue graduate studies.

3 The 9 quarter hours of chemistry electives may be taken in either the junior or senior year.
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Understanding and development in modern science is dependent upon a knowledge of the characteristics of mathematical models. This principle has been apparent for many years in the physical sciences and engineering. In recent years it has become increasingly clear in the biological, behavioral and social sciences, as well as in business and education. In addition, statistics and computer science have become important specialty areas in the mathematical sciences.

Courses in the mathematical sciences at Florida Technological University are designed to serve four kinds of students: (1) those who want to become professional mathematicians, statisticians or computer scientists; (2) those who need to use mathematics, statistics and computer science as tools in their specialty areas; (3) those who intend to teach mathematical sciences in secondary schools, colleges and universities; (4) those who desire to increase their understanding of these important disciplines.

Students graduating in the mathematical sciences will find opportunities for employment in industry, government and education. Demand for capabilities in these areas is great. Graduates will also be prepared to continue their studies at the graduate level.

Required courses leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in mathematics, statistics or computer science are identified by course number in the following curricula.

COMPUTER SCIENCE CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, COMP 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 221, 222, 223)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MATH 211, 198)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 205, 206)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HUM 201, HUM elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 321)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Mathematical Sciences Electives must include COMP 207, MATH 314, MATH 317.
### Mathematics Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, COMP 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 221, 222, 223)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MATH 211, 198)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 205, 206)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HUM 201, HUM elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 321)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Computer Science majors must take 27 hours of Computer Science numbered 300 or above; at least 12 hours of these must be numbered 400 or above.

2Mathematical Science electives must include COMP 207, MATH 314, MATH 317.

3Mathematical Sciences Electives must include at least six hours from each of the following areas:

- (1) Linear Algebra (MATH 318, 319)
- (2) Topology and Geometry (MATH 351, 352, 461, 462)
- (3) Applied Mathematics (MATH 331, 341, 425, 431, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438)
### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 411, 412, 413)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MATH 421, 422, 423)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 341, 342, 343)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective (Environmental Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminars</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 183

### STATISTICS CURRICULUM

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, COMP 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 221, 222, 223)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MATH 211, 198)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 205, 206)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HUM 201, HUM elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 321)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Mathematical Sciences Electives must include at least six hours from each of the following areas:

1. Linear Algebra (MATH 318, 319)
2. Topology and Geometry (MATH 351, 352, 461, 462)
PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

PREMEDICAL, PREDENTAL, AND PREVETERINARY PROGRAM

Although many professional schools accept students who have satisfactorily completed three years of college, a large number of medical schools also require completion of the baccalaureate degree. This curriculum through the junior year satisfies the requirements for admission to all dental schools and to most medical schools as listed in the current editions of Medical School Admission Requirements in the USA and Canada published by the Association of American Medical Colleges, and Admission Requirements of American Dental Schools published by the American Association of Dental Schools. In addition, it provides the prerequisites for electing major work in biology and/or chemistry during the senior year, thereby meeting admission requirements of those professional schools requiring the bachelor’s degree. Students who complete the junior year at Florida Technological University may obtain a Bachelor of Science degree after successfully completing the first year of study (not less than 41 quarter credit hours) with a grade point average of “C” or better at an approved professional school. Following completion of the first year of professional study, the student shall request the dean of the professional school to forward to the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences at Florida Technological University a transcript of credits and a recommendation that the degree be conferred.

Required courses in this program are identified by course number in the curriculum shown below.

1 Must be at the 300 or 400 level.
# PREMEDICAL, PREDENTAL, AND PREVETERINARY CURRICULUM

## First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 100; ZOOL 100, BOT 100)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 121, 122, 123)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 124)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 102, 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 101 or COMP 102)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 211, 221, 222)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 200; ZOOL 220, 221)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261, 262, 263)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HUM 201, HUM elective)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 223)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 211, 212, 213)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PHYS 282, 283)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment (Option B — Group I or II)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Option B — Group I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (ZOOL 320; BIOL 360, 420)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 361, 362)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 351, 352)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment (Option B - Group II)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (SPE 101)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Environmental Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fourth Year

Students who remain in residence for a fourth year to obtain a B.S. degree must complete the requirements of the degree program of their choice including Environmental Studies requirements.

## OTHER PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Training is available to students in numerous other preprofessional areas such as pharmacy, optometry, nursing, etc. Requirements of professional schools offering degrees and/or clinical training in these fields, although similar, vary a great deal. Students desiring to take preprofessional work in any of these areas should consult with the preprofessional coordinator prior to beginning their programs.

1. Students deficient in algebra and trigonometry must make up this deficiency before enrolling in MATH 221.

2. Proficiency in Russian, German, French, Spanish or another foreign language approved by the student’s adviser can be demonstrated by examination or by successful completion of 9 credits of the language. Students planning to enter a professional school requiring two years of a language should take an additional 3 quarters of the language.
COMMUNICATION
SPEECH
RADIO-TELEVISION
JOURNALISM
ECONOMICS
POLITICAL SCIENCE
PRE-LAW
PSYCHOLOGY
SOCIOLOGY
In keeping with the aims of Florida Technological University, the College of Social Sciences provides a curricula designed: (1) to develop competence in specialized professional disciplines through academic and practical preparation; (2) to provide increased awareness of the development, purposes, and functioning of the social sciences in the world that surrounds us. The College awards the baccalaureate degree in the following areas: Communication (Journalism, Radio-Television, Speech), Economics, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.

In addition to providing specialized training, the College of Social Sciences functions in a service capacity by making available a selection of courses designed to complement the offerings of the other five colleges of the University.

A student enrolled in the College must fulfill all University degree requirements including the Environmental Studies Program, as well as the particular requirements set forth by the department for each area of specialization. To be certified for graduation, a student must achieve a "C" grade point average (2.0) in the courses of his major.

A student whose written or oral communication in any course is deemed unsatisfactory may be referred to the Dean by the instructor. Additional course work or an individual study program may be assigned consistent with the needs of the student and must be completed before the degree is granted.

MAJOR IN COMMUNICATION

The Department of Communication affords the student an opportunity to concentrate in the areas of communication with emphasis in journalism, radio-television, or speech.

A major in communication requires a minimum of 54 hours including the following course:

COM 100 Basic Communication (3)

Any student contemplating graduate studies should be aware of foreign language requirements in graduate schools when planning his undergraduate program.

Students may select one of the following two programs of study to complete the requirements for a major in communication:

EMPHASIS PROGRAM:

In the student's overall program in communication, 30-37 quarter hours must be elected in an area of emphasis, whether journalism,
radio-television, or speech. In addition, 14-21 quarter hours must be elected within two additional areas in the communication department other than the field selected for emphasis. The following are required courses based upon the emphasis chosen:

Journalism:
- JRN 319 News Writing (4)
- JRN 321 Copy Editing (4)
- JRN 330 History of Journalism (3)
- COM 411 Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media (4)
- JRN 431 International Communication and the Foreign Press (4)
- JRN 434 Principles of Advertising (4)

In addition, PSY 308, SOC 325, SOC 331, and SOC 335 are strongly recommended for students planning a career in news reporting.

Radio-Television:
- RTV 140 Radio-Television I (4)
- RTV 240 Audio Production I (3)
- RTV 260 Audio Production I Laboratory (1)
- RTV 241 TV Production I (3)
- RTV 261 TV Production I Laboratory (1)

Speech:
- SPE 261 English Phonetics and American Dialects (3)
- SPE 360 Argumentation (4)
- SPE 363 Discussion (4)
- SPE 463 Listening (4)

Students interested in secondary school teaching should refer to the Speech-Education Program contained within the College of Education for program information.

GENERAL PROGRAM:

In the student's overall program in communication, 44 quarter hours are divided proportionally between journalism, radio-television, and speech. In addition, a minimum of 7 quarter hours must be selected from any area within the department. The following are the required courses in each area:

Journalism:
- JRN 319 News Writing (4)
- JRN 330 History of Journalism (3)
- COM 411 Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media (4)
- JRN 431 International Communication and the Foreign Press (4)

Radio-Television:
- RTV 140 Radio-Television I (4)
- RTV 344 Broadcast Continuity/Programming I (4)
- RTV 346 Radio, Television, and Society (3)
- RTV 452 Broadcast Criticism (3)

Speech:
- SPE 261 English Phonetics and American Dialects (3)
- SPE 360 Argumentation (4)
SPE 363 Discussion (4)
SPE 463 Listening (4)

For course descriptions refer to specific areas: Communication, Journalism, Radio/Television, and Speech.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Communication:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student’s adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For M.A. (Communication) see appendix.

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Students majoring in economics in the College of Social Sciences must take ACCY 307, ECON 201, 202, 203, and 321, ENG 301, and 35 hours beyond the Environmental Studies requirements, from the behavioral sciences, mathematics, and the social sciences. The Bachelor of Arts program is designed to permit greater flexibility in course selection to the economics major not planning a career in business.

Although all of the economics courses are offered and administered by the College of Business Administration, they are available to students majoring in economics in either the College of Business Administration or the College of Social Sciences.

Students may select one of the following two programs of study to complete major course requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics:

1. GENERAL ECONOMICS

   A. Required:
      ECON 301 Intermediate Price Theory (4)
      ECON 311 Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory (4)

   B. Elective: (Six courses in economics not used elsewhere.)

2. QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS

   A. Required:
      ECON 301 Intermediate Price Theory (4)
ECON 311 Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory (4)
ECON 371 Mathematical Economics (3)
ECON 421 Economic Statistical Analysis (5)
ECON 451 Econometrics (3)

B. Elective: (Three courses in economics not used elsewhere.)

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Economics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>81-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>28-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JOURNALISM  
(See Communication)

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Law Enforcement is a complex and demanding profession. It offers a special challenge in a society such as ours that places so high a value on individual freedom, and upon equality under the law. A career in law enforcement enables young men and women to serve their country and their community in an extraordinarily interesting, active, and complex field. This program of study is designed to assist the student to attain specific professional career objectives as well as to provide him with a general background in the social and administrative sciences. The satisfactory completion of the curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Law Enforcement.

The present major in law enforcement requires 75 quarter hours of law enforcement and law enforcement-related course work. This total is subdivided into the following two general categories of course requirements.

1. Courses in Law Enforcement

Forty-five hours of LENF courses must be completed, including the following courses:

LENF 201 Law Enforcement (5)
LENF 202 Administration of Justice (4)
2. Interest Course Requirements

The balance of the 75 hour requirement will comprise a course sequence geared to the student's specific professional interests. It will be developed jointly by the student and his adviser from a roster of appropriate course offerings.

TOTAL: 30 quarter hours

The following table summarizes the requirements for a major in law enforcement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement (45)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Courses (30)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</strong></td>
<td><strong>183</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Political Science concentration in Public Administration, see appendix.

MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

The discipline of political science deals with the elements of man's political behavior: politics, the study of the diverse institutions, procedures and practices relating to political decision-making; and government, the study of the processes by which political decisions are made operational. Political science is thus interdisciplinary in its interest and yet segmentally focused into major areas of concern.

The major in political science consists of a minimum of 48 quarter hours, including the following courses:

- PCL 201 American National Government (4)
- PCL 203 Principles of Political Science (4)

A student must also include a minimum of five courses at the 400 level. A portion of the student's remaining elective hours should be taken in such related fields as anthropology, computer science, economics, geography, history, management, mathematics, philosophy, psychology, sociology, or
statistics according to the interests of the student and with the concurrence of his adviser.

Although there are no formal language requirements for a political science major, it is strongly recommended that majors planning to continue their education at the graduate level or pursue a career in international fields acquire a working knowledge of a foreign language.

Prerequisites for political science majors for all courses numbered 300 or above are PCL 201 and PCL 203. For non-majors there are no prerequisites except permission of the instructor.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Political Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAJOR FOR PRE-LAW STUDENTS

Schools of Law admit graduates of accredited colleges, but most do not prescribe a standard program for the major in the undergraduate college. On the other hand, they suggest that applicants present a major in one of the following subject areas supported by electives from these same fields: accounting, economics, English, finance, history, literature, political science, sociology, and speech. Students who expect to enter a school of law should plan their program with the aid of the pre-law adviser.

MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

The major in psychology consists of 44 quarter hours, including the following courses:

- PSY 201, 202 General Psychology (3,3)
- PSY 301 Basic Learning Processes (4)
- PSY 303 Physiological Psychology (4)
- PSY 309 Personality Theory (4)
- PSY 311 Methods of Psychological Research (3)
The remaining 23 quarter hours of psychology may be taken according to the interests of the student and with the agreement of his adviser.

Required courses from allied areas:

- COMP 101 Introduction to Computer Science (3) or
- COMP 102 Computer Programming (3)
- MATH 221 Calculus (5) or
- BIOL 360 Genetics (4)
- STAT 201 Principles of Statistics (4)
- STAT 401 Statistical Methods (4)

Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider electing at least one year of a foreign language.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Psychology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (44)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Courses (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student’s adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For M.S. (Industrial Psychology) see appendix.

RADIO-TELEVISION
(See Communication)

MAJOR IN SOCIOLOGY

The major in sociology consists of 48 quarter hours, including the following courses:

- SOC 201, 202 General Sociology (3,3)
- SOC 304 The Development of Social Thought (3)
- SOC 310 Introductory Anthropology (3)
- SOC 331 Social Problems (3)
- SOC 495 Undergraduate Research Methods (2-5)
- STAT 201 Principals of Statistics (4)

Total: 21-24 Quarter Hours

The remaining quarter hours may be taken in other sociology courses, according to the interest of the student and with the concurrence of his
adviser. In addition to STAT 201, the following courses can be used to fulfill the sociology major requirements: PSY 308, SPE 460 and SPE 462.

Students enrolled in the anthropology concentration must take the following courses as part of the required 48 hours:

- SOC 310, 311 Introductory Anthropology (3,3)
- SOC 314 Cultural Anthropology (3)
- SOC 315 Physical Anthropology (3)
- SOC 316 Comparative Social Organization (3)
- SOC 402 Method and Theory in Anthropology (3)

Total: 18 Quarter Hours

Students enrolled in the social welfare concentration must take the following courses with specific welfare content as part of the required 48 hours:

- SOC 341 Social Work: Principles and Methods (3)
- SOC 342 Government and Social Welfare (3)
- SOC 343 The Community and Social Welfare (3)
- SOC 412 Field Experience and Seminar (5)
- SOC 498 Independent Study (2-5)

Total: 21-24 Quarter Hours

Students majoring in sociology need a proficiency in at least one modern foreign language and the cultural traditions of the people who speak it. A minimum of the first 9 quarter hours of one foreign language or its equivalent is required. However, these hours do not count in fulfilling the sociology course requirements.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in sociology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>QUARTER HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (55)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's adviser.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPEECH

For Communication concentration in Speech Pathology, see appendix.
Responsive to the continuing education needs of its "community", Florida Technological University serves Brevard, Volusia, Lake, Seminole, Osceola and Orange Counties by offering two distinct types of courses and programs, credit and noncredit. Off-campus Continuing Education Centers are located in Cocoa and Daytona Beach, with full-time resident professors and staffs in each.

**OFF-CAMPUS CREDIT COURSES**

These courses are offered for individuals who are not within reasonable commuting distance of the University. Most of the students taking credit courses are employed full time with business, industry, government and the teaching profession. Off-campus credit courses are generally taught by the University's regular faculty. In certain instances, highly qualified persons from other educational institutions, as well as from business and industry, provide the instruction. Courses and/or programs are offered by outside requests primarily, although some are scheduled as needs are identified by the University.

**NONCREDIT COURSES**

The University is offering a limited number of conferences, institutes, seminars, workshops and short courses which do not carry University credit. These programs, which can be scheduled both on and off the main campus, are developed to meet the educational needs of business, professional, government, service, civic and other groups. Lecturers and discussion leaders come from the faculties of FTU and other educational institutions in addition to highly qualified individuals in various professional areas.

**FURTHER INFORMATION**

Further information about Florida Technological University's Continuing Education programs may be obtained from the Dean of Continuing Education, Florida Technological University, Post Office Box 25000, Orlando, Florida 32816. The Continuing Education Office is located in Room 326 in the new Administration Building.
Florida Technological University operates a Cooperative Education Program for those students who wish to combine their campus education with actual work experience.

In many cases, students who participate in this program will be able to observe direct relationships between their program of study and their employment. As a result of their work experience, the classroom activities of the students will tend to become more meaningful. The employment will also provide a source of income which may help the student defray his college expenses.

The Cooperative Education Program will be based on a format under which the student alternates between quarters of study on campus and quarters of employment, usually off campus. The student generally will be assigned to a work team and placed in employment related to his academic field of study.

To enter and remain in the program, the student must have a “C” or better average. Interested students should go to Room 326 of the Administration Building for an application and further information.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACCOUNTANCY

ACCY 111 Basic Concepts
Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Accounting as a device for measurement and control of business activity. An introduction to the basic concepts and principles; the analysis and recording of transactions; preparation of financial statements; accounting systems and procedures.

ACCY 112 Basic Concepts
Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ACCY 111. A continuation of ACCY 111. Accounting for partnerships and corporations; managerial techniques such as cost control and budgeting.

ACCY 307 Accounting Concepts
Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: Junior standing. An accelerated course in accounting concepts for the student desiring an understanding of accounting theory and practice. Credit may not be earned in both ACCY 307 and the ACCY 111, 112 sequence.

ACCY 308 Accounting for Engineers
Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: Junior standing. Industrial accounting, estimated costs, budget procedures and records useful to the engineer. Use of accounting and cost control as tools. Enrollment restricted to engineering students.

ACCY 311 Intermediate Accounting
Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ACCY 112. Accounting theory and practice in relation to professional preparation, analysis and interpretation of financial statements and other accounting and financial data. An in-depth study of assets, liabilities, and stockholders’ equity. Income determination; tax implications; funds flow; mathematical principles and application; professional pronouncements.

ACCY 312 Intermediate Accounting
Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ACCY 311. A continuation of ACCY 311.

ACCY 321 Cost Accounting
Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ACCY 112 or 307. The elements of cost recording. The basic cost concept. The importance of cost determination and recording.

ACCY 322 Cost Accounting
Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ACCY 341 Governmental Accounting
Qtr. Hrs. - 3
ACCY 411 Advanced Accounting Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ACCY 312. Complex cases in partnership formation, operation, expansion, and liquidation. Installment sales; consignments; home and branch relationships; mathematics of compound interest.

ACCY 412 Advanced Accounting Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ACCY 411 or consent of instructor. Business combinations; acquisition of subsidiaries; investment carried at equity and cost methods. Advanced problems of consolidated statement preparation. Foreign branches.

ACCY 413 Advanced Accounting Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ACCY 412 or consent of instructor. Cases of enterprises in distress; estates and trusts. Also a study of controversial areas of accounting, with particular reference to current literature and theory. Seminar approach.

ACCY 433 Auditing Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ACCY 312. The audit concept. Understanding evidence as applied to the audit. Fundamental techniques, practices and procedures.

ACCY 434 Auditing II Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ACCY 433. A continuation of ACCY 331. A further examination of current auditing practices and procedures, including statistical sampling. Preparation of audit reports.

ACCY 451 Federal Income Tax Accounting Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ACCY 312. History, theory and basic concept of federal income taxation principles.

ACCY 452 Federal Income Tax Accounting Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ACCY 461 Computer Applications to Accounting Problems Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ACCY 411. The purpose of the computer in financial management. Its use as part of the accounting process. Place of the computer in present day accounting, budgeting and auditing matters.

ACCY 499 Undergraduate Research Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ACCY 601 Managerial Accounting Qtr. Hrs. - 3
(Not open for accounting majors.) Accounting as an information and measurement system for internal planning and control; concepts and analytical techniques for accumulating costs of products and services.

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

AHS 100 Allied Health Sciences Orientation Qtr. Hrs. - 1
A survey of the allied health sciences; opportunities and scope of the field.
AHS 320, 321 Hospital Organization and Management  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
PR: MGMT 301. Organization patterns in hospitals, clinics, and community health agencies, medical staff organization; principles and practices of management.

AHS 340, 341 Introduction to Disease  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
Nature and cause of disease, treatment, and management of patients in major clinical areas of medicine.

AHS 350 Medical Legal Jurisprudence  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Principles of law as applied to the health field with special reference to health practices.

AHS 375 Recent Advances in Medicine  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
A review of new discoveries and treatments in the medical field.

AHS 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

AHS 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

AHS 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

AHS 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ART

ART 201 Design Fundamentals I  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Materials, processes, form. Application to product design, communication design, environmental design, and the visual arts. Stresses the value of planning and design in the development of a more humane civilization. Emphasis on two-dimensional design problems.

ART 202 Design Fundamentals II  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Continuation of ART 201. Emphasis on color theory.

ART 203 Design Fundamentals III  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Continuation of ART 202. Emphasis on three-dimensional design problems.

ART 211 Drawing Fundamentals I  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Drawing as a means of formal organization. Introduction to problems in drawing methods and media. Emphasis on descriptive techniques.

ART 212 Drawing Fundamentals II  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Continuation of ART 211. Emphasis on traditions of spatial organization.
ART 221 The History of Art I
Painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Prehistoric Era through the Medieval Period.

ART 222 The History of Art II
Painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance to the 19th Century.

ART 223 The History of Art III
Painting, sculpture and architecture of the 19th and 20th Centuries.

ART 231 Visual Arts Overview
An introduction to the visual design professions with emphasis on the study of the social, environmental, economic and cultural factors influencing the design disciplines and production in the fine arts.

ART 301 Lettering
PR: Six quarter hours of Design Fundamentals or consent of the instructor. Principles of design and use of letter forms. Study of historic designs and styles. Development of skills and execution.

ART 302 Graphic Design
PR: Six quarter hours of Design Fundamentals or consent of the instructor. Recommended: ART 301. Fundamental principles of visual communication and of design in printed commercial material.

ART 305 Three-Dimensional Design
PR: ART 203 or consent of the instructor. Intermediate problems in three-dimensional materials, processes, form.

ART 307 Design II
PR: Nine quarter hours in Design Fundamentals or consent of instructor.

ART 308 Jewelry Design
PR: Consent of the instructor.

ART 311 Intermediate Drawing
PR: Six quarter hours of Drawing Fundamentals or consent of the instructor. Intermediate problems in drawing. Emphasis on the human form.

ART 321 Arts of Pre-Literate Societies
The visual arts in recent and contemporary primitive societies with emphasis on the cultures of Africa and Oceania.

ART 322 Asian Art
An introduction to the history of visual arts of China, Japan, India and other Eastern cultures.

ART 324 History of Photography
The development of still photography in terms of its historical, aesthetic, and social impact on Western Culture from 1839 to the present.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Consideration of basic technical and aesthetic factors in using still photography as a vehicle for visual, artistic expression.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 351</td>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: Three quarter hours in Design Fundamentals and three quarter hours in Drawing Fundamentals or consent of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 361</td>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: Three quarter hours of Drawing Fundamentals or consent of the instructor. Basic procedure and processes in printmaking. Formal and expressive characteristics of the print media.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 371</td>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: Six quarter hours in Design Fundamentals, to include three quarter hours in three-dimensional work, or consent of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 381</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: ART 203 or consent of the instructor. Basic concepts of ceramic design, experience in processes of forming, decorating, glazing, and firing pottery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 391</td>
<td>Experiments in Art and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: Consent of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 402</td>
<td>Advanced Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: ART 301 and ART 302. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 405</td>
<td>Advanced Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: ART 305. May be repeated for credit. Advanced problems in three-dimensional materials, processes, form.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 408</td>
<td>Advanced Jewelry Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: ART 308. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 411</td>
<td>Advanced Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: ART 311. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 433</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism of the Visual Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criteria of criticism; analysis of works of art; elements of psychology and sociology of art; semantics of critical terminology; relation of aesthetic meaning to reality and truth; emphasis on developments in the arts of the 20th Century.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 434</td>
<td>Art and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The impact of technological developments in the visual arts of the 20th Century.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 441</td>
<td>Advanced Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR: ART 341. May be repeated for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 451 Advanced Painting
PR: ART 351. May be repeated for credit.

ART 461 Advanced Printmaking
PR: ART 361. May be repeated for credit.

ART 471 Advanced Sculpture
PR: ART 371. May be repeated for credit.

ART 481 Advanced Ceramics
PR: ART 381. May be repeated for credit.

ART 491 Advanced Experiments in Art and Technology
PR: ART 391. May be repeated for credit.

ART 493 Senior Studio and Exhibition
PR: Senior standing and consent of the studio areas faculty. Required of all art majors with a studio concentration.

ART 496 Special Topics
PR: Consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ART 497 Undergraduate Seminar
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ART 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ART 499 Undergraduate Research
PR: Consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.

BIOLOGY

BIOL 100 General Biology I
Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Basic principles emphasizing the unifying concepts of biology and their relationships to diversity in living organisms. Laboratory illustrates basic principles in biology.

BIOL 105 General Biology II
Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: BIOL 100. An integrated approach to the Botanical and Zoological Sciences; the effect of society on the environment and its biological implications. Laboratory illustrates basic principles that are significant in today's environment. This course is for non-majors and is suitable, with BIOL 100, for meeting Environmental Studies Program requirements.

BIOL 330 Immunology
Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MICR 300. Basic principles of the immune reaction; antigens, antibody formation, hypersensitivity and autoimmunity.
BIOL 331 Serology  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: BIOL 330. Laboratory exercises in the production of antibodies, agglutination and precipitin reactions; quantitative techniques and isohemoagglutination.

BIOL 332 Cell Physiology  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: 11 hours in biological sciences and CHEM 123. Basic physiological processes, cellular organization, exchange of materials, conversion of energy, irritability and contractibility.

BIOL 350, 351 Principles of Ecology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4,4
PR: 12 hours in biological sciences. A sequence of courses covering basic ecological processes. Weekend field trips are required.

BIOL 360 Genetics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: BIOL 100. Basic principles of heredity as applied to plants and animals. Laboratory will emphasize work with Drosophila.

BIOL 420 Cytology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: 11 hours in biological sciences and CHEM 123. Structure of vegetative and reproductive cells; cytoplasmic differentiation; mitosis, meiosis, chromosomal aberrations.

BIOL 450, 451, 452 Limnology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,4,3
PR: BIOL 351 or consent of instructor. A sequence of courses on the ecology of freshwater environments, including the interactions of biological, chemical and physical factors.

BIOL 460 Organic Evolution  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: 11 hours in biological sciences including BIOL 360. An outline of evolutionary principles, natural selection, and phylogeny; origin of variation and origin of species.

BIOL 470 History of Biology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Junior standing. People and events from Aristotelian times to the present; development of the science of biology.

BIOL 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

BIOL 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

BIOL 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

BIOL 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
BOTANY

BOT 100 General Botany Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: BIOL 100. Introduction to botany; plant structure and function, including a survey of the plant kingdom giving special emphasis to forms important to man. Laboratory exercises illustrate basic principles in botany.

BOT 270 Economic Botany Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: BOT 100. Provides a broad understanding of the various plant groups and their economic importance to man; designed primarily for non-majors.

BOT 272 Plants and the Urban Environment Qtr. Hrs. - 3
The selection, placement, propagation, and care of ornamental plants in residential, commercial, and industrial areas. Not recommended for botany majors.

BOT 310 Botanical Histology and Microtechnique Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: BOT 100. Morphogenesis and structure of flowering plants, with instruction on laboratory microtechnique.

BOT 320, 321 Comparative Morphology of Plants Qtr. Hrs. - 4,4
PR: BOT 100. A sequential survey of the algae, fungi, bryophytes, ferns, fern allies, gymnosperms and flowering plants, with emphasis on evolutionary relationships, structure and function.

BOT 330 Plant Physiology Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: BIOL 332 and MICR 200. Chemical and physical activities of plants; absorption, transpiration, mineral nutrition, photosynthesis and growth.

BOT 340 Phycology Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: BOT 321 or consent of instructor. A lecture-laboratory course to survey the diversity and classification of marine, terrestrial and freshwater algae.

BOT 341 Mycology Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: BOT 321, MICR 200; or consent of instructor. A lecture-laboratory course to cover the major groups of fungi, treating their morphology and classification and emphasizing those of special importance to man.

BOT 345, 346 Systematics of Flowering Plants Qtr. Hrs. - 4,4
PR: BOT 100. A sequential biosystematic study of the angiosperms and special topics.

BOT 442 Bryology Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: BOT 321 or consent of instructor. A lecture-laboratory survey course on the diversity and classification of mosses, liverworts and hornworts with special emphasis on those found in Florida.

BOT 453 Plant Geography Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: BIOL 351 and BOT 346. The major climax formations of the world and their representative plant taxa; the distribution of plants in time.
BOT 470 Plant Pathology
PR: BOT 341 and MICR 200. A survey of the microorganisms causing plant diseases, emphasizing fungi, especially those forms which are important in Florida.

BOT 472 Botanical Nomenclature

BOT 496 Special Topics
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

BOT 497 Undergraduate Seminar
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

BOT 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

BOT 499 Undergraduate Research
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

BOT 547 Field Botany
PR: 12 hours in biological sciences; or science teaching experience; or consent of instructor. Classification and identification among lower and higher plant groups with emphasis on field experience. Major reference sources reviewed.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BADM 101 Business
Survey of managerial divisions of finance, production, personnel, and marketing in business. Business terminology and overall structure of business in its environment. Historical and economic prospectives are considered. This course open only to students at freshman or sophomore level.

BADM 301 Business Concepts
PR: Junior standing. The role of business and the environment in which it operates are considered. The responses business makes to freedom, ownership, the market economy and government are discussed. This course satisfies the Advanced Environmental Studies requirement for business.

BADM 302 Personal Investments
PR: Junior standing. Management of personal finance; life insurance and home ownership as investments; owning a business as an investment; income protection; investable funds; vehicles for investment; financial institutions; aids to investment; investment companies. Cannot be used for credit for BSBA degree.

BADM 311, 312 Mathematical Applications to Business
PR: MATH 115 or 221. A study of a wide range of quantitative decision procedures as applied to problems in business administration.
BADM 371 Business Law
PR: Junior standing. The presentation of law as an expanding social and political institution in the environment of the business enterprise. Consideration given to the development and sources of law, the judicial system, torts, crimes, and contracts.

BADM 372 Business Law
PR: BADM 371. Recognized commercial organizations including agencies, partnerships, corporations. An examination of each and their functions in the business world.

BADM 373 Business Law
PR: BADM 371, BADM 372 desirable. A study of the legal concepts underlying the transfer and sale of goods and commercial paper, including an examination of the law of sales, commercial paper and secured transactions and their interaction with the commercial environment.

BADM 444 International Business Operation
PR: Senior standing or consent of instructor. An integration of economics and the functional areas of business focused upon the problems of managing international business operations. Economic, legal, functional and administrative problems are studied through cases and literature emphasizing financial and marketing problems.

BADM 474 Business Law, Interests in Property and Liability
PR: BADM 371 or consent of instructor. Includes bailments, real and personal property, and security interests therein, insurance, suretyship and guaranty.

BADM 484 Operations Research
PR: ECON 321. Methods and models of operations research applied to specific business problems. Develops use of mathematical techniques and demonstrates its use in modern decision theory.

BADM 490 Senior Seminar: Business in Human Affairs
Business issues and problems as they relate to human affairs. This course, primarily intended for the senior student, is offered as one of the Advanced Environmental Studies seminars. Not open to the student majoring in the College of Business Administration.

BADM 495 Business Policies
PR: Senior standing and completion of all other business core course requirements, or consent of instructor. A study of problems confronting businessmen. The student will be expected to utilize the subject matter contained in the business core courses and his major in the analysis of business problems.

BADM 601 Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions
PR: Graduate standing. Quantitative techniques useful for the solution of business problems.
Elements of calculus in addition to other mathematical techniques are employed. Mathematical model building to aid the decision-making process is stressed.

**BADM 621 Business Policy and Responsibility**

Qtr. Hrs. - 3

PR: Graduate standing. Functions and responsibilities of management, motivation of the businessman and factors governing business decisions.

**BADM 695 Business Research Methods**

Qtr. Hrs. - 3

PR: Graduate standing. Identification of areas for research, methods of business and economic research, and presentation and evaluation of the results.

**BADM 699 Masters Research**

Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5

PR: Graduate standing and consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.

## CHEMISTRY

**CHEM 100 Freshman Orientation**

Qtr. Hrs. - 1

A discussion session to acquaint students in the curriculum with the art, history, and current practice of chemistry.

**CHEM 111, 112, 113 General Chemistry**

Qtr. Hrs. - 4,3,3

A course designed to develop a reasonable appreciation of chemistry by the non-major. Fundamental theories, inorganic, organic, natural products, biochemistry, and industrial processes will be discussed with emphasis on word concepts. This course, although not adequate preparation for most advanced lecture courses, will provide the necessary background for students wishing to participate in many of the laboratory courses.

**CHEM 114, 115 General Chemistry Laboratory**

Qtr. Hrs. - 1,1

PR: CHEM 111 or CHEM 161. A course to acquaint the non-major with some of the chemical arts as practiced in the inorganic, organic, and biochemical fields.

**CHEM 121, 122, 123 Organic Chemistry**

Qtr. Hrs. - 4,3,3

Following an introduction of atomic structure, chemical periodicity, and stoichiometry, a study of spectroscopy and bonding in organic molecules is used to provide a bridge from the usual high school chemistry course to the study of organic chemistry. Fundamentals of organic chemistry including nomenclature, structure, reactions, and reaction mechanisms are covered.

**CHEM 124 Organic Laboratory Techniques**

Qtr. Hrs. - 2

PR: CHEM 121. An introduction to the laboratory techniques of organic chemistry including the preparation, reaction, and analysis of organic compounds.
CHEM 125 Organic Laboratory Techniques  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: CHEM 122 and CHEM 124. A lecture-laboratory course for the development of laboratory skills through class-developed experiments. An open-ended approach is used.

CHEM 161, 162, 163 Chemical Principles  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
An introductory study emphasizing the physical basis of chemistry and oriented toward the non-chemistry major. Stoichiometry, the periodic table, equilibrium, thermodynamics, kinetics, and atomic and molecular structure will be covered. Some descriptive inorganic chemistry will be included.

CHEM 261, 262, 263 Chemistry Fundamentals  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
CR: MATH 222. A course in the theory of chemical reactions. Atomic structure and chemical bonding theory, chemical periodicity, stoichiometry, equilibria, thermodynamics, and kinetics will be included.

CHEM 351, 352 Analytical Laboratory Techniques  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
PR: CHEM 161 or CHEM 261, and CHEM 123; or CHEM 113. A lecture-laboratory course providing a working knowledge of analytical laboratory techniques. Classical and instrumental methods are examined with emphasis on selection of the preferred analytical method, performing the analysis, and interpreting the data obtained.

CHEM 355 Chemical Instrumentation for the Medical Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: CHEM 113 and CHEM 352; or consent of instructor. A lecture-laboratory course designed to develop a working knowledge of the analytical instrumental techniques in the modern medical laboratory.

CHEM 361, 362 Chemistry Fundamentals  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
PR: CHEM 263. Continuation of CHEM 261, 262, 263.

CHEM 364, 365 Physical Chemistry Measurements Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 2,2
PR: CHEM 361 or CHEM 367. A laboratory course stressing the development of laboratory skills for precise chemical measurements such as molecular weight, density, atomic and molecular absorption, and electrical and magnetic properties.

CHEM 367, 368, 369 Physical Chemistry  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
PR: CHEM 163, PHYS 108 or PHYS 212, and MATH 222. A lecture course in physical chemistry for transfer students majoring in chemistry and interested non-majors. Atomic and molecular structure, thermodynamics, kinetics, and chemical bonding will be included. CHEM 367, 368 will cover basic concepts. CHEM 369 will be a more detailed study of selected topics.
CHEM 399 Introduction to Research  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 1**  
**PR:** Consent of instructor. A discussion course required of all chemistry majors in order to introduce them to the science and art of research as practiced in chemistry. Topics will be presented by staff and visiting scientists relative to their personal research efforts.

CHEM 421, 422 Advanced Organic Chemistry  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3**  
**PR:** CHEM 123, and CHEM 362 or CHEM 369. A consideration of organic reaction mechanisms in the light of bonding theories, thermodynamics, and kinetics.

CHEM 431 Inorganic Chemistry  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** CHEM 362 or CHEM 369. A discussion of descriptive inorganic chemistry based on various bonding theories, thermodynamics, and kinetics.

CHEM 441, 442, 443 Biochemistry  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3**  
**PR:** CHEM 123, and CHEM 163 or CHEM 362. A consideration of the general properties of proteins, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids. Enzymes and their effect on biochemical systems will be discussed. Intermediary metabolism will be a central theme throughout the course.

CHEM 444, 445 Biochemical Methods  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 2,2**  
**PR:** CHEM 113 or CHEM 441, and CHEM 352. A laboratory course stressing the application of the chemical arts to the separation, identification, and quantitation of materials of biological significance.

CHEM 451, 452 Analytical Laboratory Techniques  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3**  
**PR:** CHEM 352; and **CR:** CHEM 362 or CHEM 368. A lecture-laboratory course designed to establish an understanding of modern methods of chemical analysis. Students will be encouraged to propose qualitative and quantitative methods of analysis for various inorganic and organic materials. Specific instrumental techniques will also be covered.

CHEM 461 Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** MATH 321, and CHEM 362 or CHEM 369. A rigorous mathematical treatment of chemical thermodynamics, kinetics, and quantum mechanics.

CHEM 471 Introduction to Nuclear Chemistry  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** CHEM 351 or CHEM 367. Discussion of fundamental particles, nuclear reactions, radioactivity, radiation chemistry, and isotope chemistry.

CHEM 474 Radiochemical Techniques  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** CHEM 351. A lecture-laboratory course stressing radiochemical handling techniques, radiation safety, and the detection and measurement of nuclear radiation.

CHEM 491 Contemporary Chemistry  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** Consent of instructor. Concepts, experiments, problems, and advanced topics included in courses such as CHEM Study and other
modern approaches to secondary school chemistry. For prospective
teachers of chemistry. (Same as EDSE 492).

CHEM 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

CHEM 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

CHEM 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

CHEM 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

CEES 221 Surveying  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
CR: MATH 221. Theory and field practice in engineering, geological and
land surveys. Two lectures, three hours laboratory.

CEES 321 Engineering Geology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENGR 152 or equivalent. Physical geology with special emphasis on
structural geology, ground water, soil genesis, and relation of geology to
problems in soil mechanics. Two lectures, three hours laboratory.

CEES 351 Structural Mechanics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ENGR 312. Deflections of statically determinate structures by direct
and energy methods. Introduction to matrix algebra. Influence coefficients
and diagrams. Analysis of statically indeterminate structures by methods
of consistent displacements, slope-deflection, and moment distribution.

CEES 371 Urban Planning  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENGR 342 and 371. History and principles of planning;
contemporary urban problems; current urban planning techniques.

CEES 401 Environmental Engineering Chemistry I  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: ENGR 152 or equivalent. Study of fundamental principles of
physical and analytical chemistry applicable to treatment of water and
wastewater. Topical areas would include chemical thermodynamics,
chemical kinetics, acid-base equilibria, solubility equilibria, and
electrochemistry.

CEES 402 Environmental Engineering Chemistry II  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: CEES 401 or equivalent. Continuation of CEES 401 material to
include selected topics in organic chemistry, biochemistry, colloid
chemistry and radio chemistry as applied to environmental engineering.

CEES 403 Environmental Engineering Chemistry Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: CEES 402 or equivalent. Demonstration of principles and laboratory
exercises in analytical techniques used in water and wastewater analysie
Typical techniques covered would be residue analysis, turbidity, color, alkalinity, acidity, hardness, BOD, etc. Use of advanced analytical instrumentation will be demonstrated or applied.

CEES 411 Environmental Engineering

PR: ENGR 361. Man's environment, water resources, hydrologic cycle, chemistry of natural water, quality requirements and water treatment, water distribution systems.

CEES 412 Environmental Engineering

PR: CEES 361. Drainage systems, collection and transmission of wastewater, the carbon cycle and biochemistry of wastes, principles of wastewater treatment and disposal.

CEES 414 Sanitary Systems Design

PR: CEES 411 or 412. Planning capacity and design of water distribution and domestic and storm drainage systems.

CEES 415 Atmospheric Pollution

PR: CEES 411. Atmospheric composition and dynamics; origins and chemistry of contamination and biological significance; engineering methods of measurement and control.

CEES 416 Epidemiology and Public Health Engineering

PR: Approval of instructor. Selected topics in occurrence and transmission of diseases, mathematical theory of epidemics, sanitation, and public health engineering and administration.

CEES 417 Environmental Health

PR: Approval of instructor. Selected topics in industrial hygiene, occupational and radiological health hazards, effects of pollution on the natural environment, pollution control concepts, and regulatory agencies.

CEES 431 Soil Mechanics

PR: CEES 321 and ENGR 312. Index properties and engineering characteristics of soils. Compaction, shear, compressibility, and permeability. Two lectures, three hours laboratory.

CEES 433 Site Foundation Engineering

PR: CEES 431. Geological investigations for engineering purposes, case histories, interpretation of geologic maps, major aspects of geologic structure, weathering, river mechanics, glacial deposits, eolian deposits in the site location for an engineering structure.

CEES 441 Computer Applications in Structural Analysis


CEES 443 Continuum Mechanics

CEES 451 Structural Design  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: CEES 351. Design of steel and reinforced concrete structural members. Two lectures, three hours laboratory.

CEES 471 Urban Planning  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: CEES 371. Municipal organization and administration, public health, public utilities, services, zoning, replanning, critical studies.

CEES 481, 482 Water Resources Engineering  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3  
PR: ENGR 332 and 361. Engineering systems for development, utilization and control of water resources. Physical hydrology, economic analysis, case studies.

CEES 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

CEES 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

CEES 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

CEES 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

COMMUNICATION

COM 100 Basic Communication  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Survey of basic factors affecting human interaction through communication; theories and models of communication; contributions of behavioral sciences and related arts; mass media in society.

COM 301 Communication as a Behavioral Science  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
Basic principles of the behavioral science approach to the study of contemporary communication.

COM 310 History of the Motion Picture  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Development of the film industry, its social and economic impact. Same as THA 310.

COM 311 Business and Professional Communication  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Investigation of the basic principles of communication as applied to business with emphasis on the written and oral communicative acts.

COM 312 Leadership Through Oral Communication  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
A theoretical and practical investigation of leadership in oral communication situations, principles of parliamentary law, and approaches to problem solving.
COM 400 Opinion and the Mass Media  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
The role of the mass media in influencing public opinion. Theory and nature of publicity and propaganda and other specialized usage of media to gain rapport with and reaction from selected groups.

COM 401 Communicative Process in Government  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Creation of public opinion on issues, candidates, governmental policies in the struggle for power; use of communication in democratic processes.

COM 410 Social Responsibilities of the Mass Media  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Relationships between the mass media and society; examination of social and ethical responsibilities of the media.

COM 411 Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Legal rights and restrictions, including Constitutional guarantees; libel, invasion of privacy, and contempt of court.

COM 420 Practicum in Communication  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated three times for credit.

COM 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

COM 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

COM 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

COM 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

COMP 101 Introduction to Computer Science  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
History of computers; description of a typical computer; computer elements and symbology; number systems; basic arithmetic operations; computer control and data flow; peripheral components; memory devices; problem-solving using a programming language; case study of a non-trivial application of computers; economic, political, sociological, and other implications of computers, computer science, and computer technology.

COMP 102 Computer Programming  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 110 or the equivalent. Problem definitions, algorithms, flow charts, digital computer programming using a higher level language (FORTRAN).

COMP 103 Computer Fundamentals for Business Applications  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
History of computers; processing information; manual information processing systems; introduction to electronic computer systems; storage of information; solving problems; preparation of common business reports.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Qtr. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 205</td>
<td>Algorithmic Processes I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: COMP 102.</td>
<td>Algorithms and computers, flow chart language,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>branching and subscripted variables, looping,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>approximations; selected projects using a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>suitable procedure-oriented language.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 206</td>
<td>Algorithmic Processes II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: COMP 205.</td>
<td>Functions and procedures, numerical applications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 207</td>
<td>Algorithmic Processes III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR: COMP 206.</td>
<td>Trees, compiling, text-editing, other non-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>numerical applications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 305</td>
<td>Assembly Language Programming Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: 9 hours of COMP.</td>
<td>Computer structure and machine language; digital representation of data; symbolic coding and assembly systems; selected programming techniques.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 306</td>
<td>Computers and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: COMP 305.</td>
<td>Macros, program segmentation and linkage, systems and utility programs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 331</td>
<td>Introduction to Combinatorics and Graph Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: 9 hours of COMP.</td>
<td>Recursion, permutations, combinations, generating functions, inclusion and exclusion, elements of the theory of directed and undirected graphs. Applications to computer science.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 387</td>
<td>Computer Programming with Business Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: COMP 101 or COMP 102 or COMP 103.</td>
<td>A study of computer languages of particular use in business and applications to business activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401, 402</td>
<td>System Design</td>
<td>3,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: COMP 305, MATH 314.</td>
<td>Processor characteristics; peripheral equipment characteristics; information representation; introduction to data communications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 405, 406</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: COMP 305, 331.</td>
<td>Basic concepts of data; linear lists, strings, arrays, and orthogonal lists; ordering or sorting techniques; recursion; string and list processing languages.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 408, 409</td>
<td>Programming Languages</td>
<td>3,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: 9 hours of COMP.</td>
<td>Formal definition of programming languages; global properties of algorithmic languages; list processing, string manipulation, data description, and simulation languages.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 411, 412</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR: COMP 306; CR: COMP 405.</td>
<td>Task scheduling; file management; file security; multiprocessing; communication between system components, system logs, and accounting and status reporting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMP 421, 422 Compiler Structure
PR: COMP 409; CR: COMP 405. A review of the major problem-oriented languages; syntax analysis; bootstrapping techniques and metacompilers; languages for compiler writing storage allocation and mapping; dynamic allocation; scanners; symbol tables; code emitters; one-pass and multi-pass systems; code optimization.

COMP 461, 462, 463 Numerical Analysis
PR: COMP 206, MATH 321; CR: MATH 317 or MATH 318. Numerical solution of algebraic and transcendental equations, systems of equations, ordinary and partial differential equations, and integral equations; interpolation; finite differences; eigen-value problems; relaxation techniques; approximations and error analysis.

COMP 471, 472, 473 Mathematical Programming
PR: COMP 206, COMP 331, MATH 317 or MATH 318, and MATH 321; or consent of instructor. Linear, nonlinear, and dynamic programming; applications in business, science and engineering.

COMP 481, 482, 483 Computer Processing of Statistical Data
PR: MATH 321, STAT 402, and COMP 102, or consent of the instructor. The use of high-speed electronic computers in statistical analysis; approximation methods; error analysis; Monte Carlo calculations; simulation; combination problems; matrix calculations; least squares analysis; multiple regression; stepwise regression; nonlinear estimation; characteristic value problems; principal component analysis, factor analysis; analysis of variance and covariance computations.

COMP 487, 488, 489 Computer Processing of Business Data
PR: Junior standing and COMP 101 or COMP 102 or COMP 103. The use of high-speed electronic computers for business data processing; applications in accounting, payroll inventory control, and production control; file organization, development, and control; on-line systems and controls.

COMP 496 Special Topics
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

COMP 497 Undergraduate Seminar
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

COMP 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

COMP 499 Undergraduate Research
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

COED 100 Cooperative Education, Freshman Year  Qtr. Hrs. - 0*
COED 200 Cooperative Education, Sophomore Year  Qtr. Hrs. - 0*
COED 300 Cooperative Education, Junior Year  Qtr. Hrs. - 0*
COED 400 Cooperative Education, Senior Year  Qtr. Hrs. - 0*

ECONOMICS

ECON 201 Economics and Man  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
An introductory course specifically designed to provide both the business and nonbusiness student with a terminal course in the fundamentals of economics, including economic methodology, microeconomics, and macroeconomics.

ECON 202 Principles of Microeconomics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 201. The determination of prices in a market economy; their

*May be repeated.
role in allocating consumer and producer goods and in distributing incomes. Efficiency of markets and evaluation of public policies designed to improve efficiency.

ECON 203 Introduction to Aggregate Economics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 201. A course providing further study in the area of national income accounting, income and employment theory, business fluctuations, and U.S. economic policy.

ECON 301 Intermediate Price Theory  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ECON 203. Theoretical analysis of the determination of product and factor prices under different market structures.

ECON 307 Economic History of the United States  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Junior standing or consent of instructor. An analysis of the historical growth and development of the American economy.

ECON 311 Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ECON 203. Theoretical analysis of the determination of national income and employment, including an examination of the monetary system.

ECON 321 Business and Economic Statistics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 203, MATH 115, STAT 301. The use of statistical methods as scientific tools in the analysis of economic and business problems. Emphasis is placed upon the collection, analysis, and interpretation of quantitative economic and business data (same as STAT 321).

ECON 322 Business and Economic Statistics Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
Use of computers in problem solving for ECON 321. Must be taken concurrently with ECON 321 (same as STAT 322).

ECON 328 Transportation Economics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 203. Study of general economic characteristics and governmental regulation of public carriers.

ECON 331 Economics of Labor  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 203. A survey of the growth, structure, objectives, and collective bargaining practices of organized labor groups.

ECON 332 Manpower and Human Resources  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Examines labor as a human resource or human capital. Special emphasis placed upon the changing role of manpower and manpower policies.

ECON 341 International Economics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 203. Fundamental principles of international trade and foreign exchange, including the balance of payments and problems of foreign economic policy.
ECON 361 Agriculture in the American Economy  
PR: ECON 203. Agriculture in a developed economy. The nature of agricultural markets, their structure and national farm policy issues.

ECON 371 Mathematical Economics  
PR: ECON 203 and MATH 223. An introduction to the mathematical tools of modern economic analysis.

ECON 381 Economics of Public Utilities  
PR: ACCY 112 or 307 and ECON 203 or consent of instructor. The nature of public utilities, the economics of rate determination, and regulatory policy.

ECON 401 Managerial Economics  
PR: ECON 203. The uses of economic analysis in economic decision-making and business policy formulation.

ECON 411 Comparative Economic Systems  
PR: ECON 203. An analysis of the fundamental institutions of the American economic system and a comparison of the American economic system with other economic systems.

ECON 421 Economic Statistical Analysis  

ECON 431 Public Finance in the American Economy  
PR: ECON 203. Analysis of fiscal institutions and decision-making in the public sector of the American economy; budget planning and execution, taxation, debt, and theory of taxes.

ECON 432 Fiscal Economics  
PR: ECON 431. The economics of government spending and taxation; analysis of the fiscal role and instruments of government and their effects on the economy. Fiscal policy, intergovernmental fiscal relationships, inflation, debt.

ECON 435 Monetary Theory and Policy  
PR: FIN 331. A study of the factors that influence the supply of and demand for money and credit, and the effect of changes in these factors on the allocation of resources, levels of national income, employment, and prices.

ECON 441 Economic Development  
PR: ECON 203. The processes and problems of economic development.

ECON 451 Econometrics  
PR: ECON 371 and ECON 421. Application of modern statistical methods to economic theory and problems.
ECON 461 Business and Government Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 203. A survey of the most significant public policies affecting business firms.

ECON 471 History of Economic Thought Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 203. A study of the leading ideas of the major contributors to the development of economic thought.

ECON 481 Economics of Urban Areas Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 203. An analysis of the economic problems arising from and associated with the growth of cities and suburban areas within metropolitan districts.

ECON 499 Undergraduate Research Qtr. Hrs. 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ECON 601 Economics of the Firm Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Graduate standing. The application of microeconomic theory to planning and decision-making in the business firm. Emphasis will be on demand estimation; production functions; measurement of costs; pricing objectives and policies; and government antitrust policy.

ECON 611 Aggregate Economics — Income, Employment, and Growth Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Graduate standing. The application of macroeconomic theory to planning and decision-making in the business firm. Emphasis will be on aggregate supply and demand; determinants of consumption, saving, and investment; government’s stabilization role; and forecasting of economic fluctuations.

ECON 621 Statistics for Business and Economic Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Graduate standing. The use of advanced statistical methods in business decision-making. Emphasis will be on such topics as regression and correlation and correlation analysis, sampling procedures, and forecasting techniques.

BUSINESS EDUCATION — DEVELOPMENTAL

EDBE 101 Introductory Typewriting Qtr. Hrs. - 3
For the student with no previous instruction in typewriting. Development of basic elements in using the typewriter as a tool of literacy and communications.

EDBE 102 Communications Production - I Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDBE 101 or equivalent. Continuation of development of skills in speed and accuracy and introduction to skill building procedures in communications production.

EDBE 103 Communications Production-II Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDBE 102 or equivalent. Expansion of communications production development, speed and accuracy.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Qtr. Hrs.</th>
<th>PR:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 201</td>
<td>Principles of Shorthand-I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Concurrent enrollment in EDBE 101 or equivalent. For students with no previous instruction in shorthand. Introduction to basic theory of Gregg Shorthand, vocabulary development, and speed building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 202</td>
<td>Principles of Shorthand-II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDBE 102, and EDBE 201 or equivalents. A continuation in the study of shorthand theory, vocabulary development, and speed building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 203</td>
<td>Principles of Shorthand-III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDBE 102, and EDBE 202 or equivalents. Development and refinement of sustained shorthand dictation, speed and vocabulary development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 301</td>
<td>Shorthand Dictation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDBE 102, and EDBE 203 or equivalents. Continued development and refinement of shorthand dictation and introductory communications productions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 302</td>
<td>Shorthand Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDBE 102, and EDBE 301. Gregg Shorthand dictation and refinement of communications production.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 305</td>
<td>Office Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDBE 102 or consent of instructor. Basic operation and function of technological media in modern business offices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 405</td>
<td>Principles of Business - Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Senior standing. Study of historical development of business-vocational education with specific emphasis on identification and interpretation of present day trends and problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 601</td>
<td>Curriculum Innovations in Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CI. A critical analysis of the business curricula in post secondary schools; development of philosophy, objectives, and design of innovative programs in business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 602</td>
<td>Problems Issues, and Trends in Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consent of instructor. Historical development; fundamentals of business education; its relation to business, vocational and general education, guidance, objectives and contemporary problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 603</td>
<td>Analysis, Trends and Research in Typewriting Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consent of instructor. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and special attention to a study of research and new trends of instruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDBE 604 Evaluation in Business Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDTA 603 or consent of instructor. A study of standardized and
prognostic business education tests; functions, construction,
administration, and evaluation of measurement instruments.

EDBE 610 Administration and Supervision of Business Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Consent of instructor. Organization, administration, and supervision
of Business Education.

EDBE 611 Analysis of Instruction in Shorthand and Transcription  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Techniques, materials,
and instructional media, psychological principles, evaluation, and special
attention to a study of research and new trends of instruction.

EDBE 612 Analysis of Instruction in Office Technology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Techniques, materials,
and instructional media, psychological principles, evaluation, and special
attention to a study of research and new trends of instruction.

EDBE 613 Analysis of Instruction in Basic Business and Accounting  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Techniques, materials,
and instructional media, psychological principles, evaluation, and special
attention to a study of research and new trends of instruction.

EDBE 614 Coordination of Cooperative Office Business Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. A study of cooperative
programs; organization and coordination of cooperative business education
programs.

EDBE 615 Improvement of Related Instruction in Cooperative Business
Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Techniques, materials,
and instructional media, psychological principles, evaluation, and special
attention to the study of research and new trends of instruction in related
cooperative education study.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION - DEVELOPMENTAL

EDEL 301 Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Consideration of
selected concepts; organizing for instruction, techniques and activities;
class and individual diagnosis; remedial procedures.

EDEL 302 Mathematics Programs in the Elementary School  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDEL 301. Analysis of teaching arithmetic, geometry and
measurement; philosophy and objectives; instructional materials; current
research and new curricula.
EDEL 306 Music in the Elementary School Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Fundamental procedures for teaching elementary school music, stressing appropriate music materials and activities for different age groups; selected experiences in music.

EDEL 307 Literature for Children Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. General survey of books and materials; criteria for analysis and evaluation; types of books available considered in terms of interests, needs, and abilities of children.

EDEL 311 Basic Foundations of Reading Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Introduction to reading; principles, procedures and organization, current practices; analysis of reading materials; correlation with child development; investigation of research.

EDEL 312 Reading in the Elementary School Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDEL 311. Study of specific techniques and materials used to develop reading comprehension, vocabulary and rate; organizing and directing a reading lesson; individual differences; evaluation procedures.

EDEL 315 Teaching Science in the Elementary School Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Consideration of selected themes, problems, and concepts; organizing for instruction; techniques and activities; evaluation procedures.

EDEL 316 Elementary School Curriculum Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II. Basic scope and sequence of the elementary school curriculum; philosophical concepts; techniques and materials for instruction; patterns of organization; planning for instruction.

EDEL 317 Teaching Social Science in the Elementary School Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Consideration of selected themes, problems, and concepts; organizing for instruction; techniques and activities; evaluation procedures.

EDEL 401 Programs in Early Childhood Education Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Overview of the philosophy, content, facilities, instructional materials, and activities appropriate for children ages 3, 4, and 5; current research and new curricula. Concurrent laboratory experiences.

EDEL 402 Developmental Processes in Early Childhood Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Developmental processes and their relationship to learning and curriculum development; influence of the family and culture.

EDEL 403 Language and Cognition of Young Children Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Language in the learning, patterns of thinking, and perceiving of young children. Theories of language and symbolic experience, verbal and non-verbal behavior.
EDEL 404 Organization of Instruction in Nursery-Kindergarten Education  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Organization of instruction; selected themes and concepts; teaching procedures; evaluation techniques; special problems. Concurrent laboratory experiences.

EDEL 405 Language Arts in the Elementary School  
Qtr. Hrs. - 5  
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Content, principles, materials and techniques involved in teaching speaking, listening, writing, and spelling in the elementary school; organizing for instruction.

EDEL 406 Art in the Elementary School  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Basic principles, purposes, scope and sequence; organization for instruction; evaluation of activities; selected art experiences.

EDEL 407 Classroom Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Difficulties  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: EDEL 311 and 312. Principles and techniques of diagnosis and remedial teaching with the disabled reader; factors related to reading problems - physiological, psychological, cultural; materials for instruction.

EDEL 408 Science Programs in the Elementary School  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: EDEL 315. Overview of the instructional program in natural sciences; philosophy and objectives; special problems; instructional materials; current research and new curricula.

EDEL 409 Social Science Programs in the Elementary School  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: EDEL 317. Overview of the instructional program in the social sciences; philosophy and objectives; special problems; instructional materials; current research and new curricula.

EDEL 415 Teaching Elementary School Health and Physical Education  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Observation, organization, practice, and conduct of health and physical education activities in the elementary school.

EDEL 455 Elementary School Curriculum  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: Bachelor's degree or consent of instructor. Advanced study of the elementary school curriculum; patterns of organization; school services; individual subject areas; school related activities; investigation of trends; research and new curricula.

EDEL 456, 457 Directed Study in Elementary Education  
Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5, 2-5  
Workshop for the improvement of the elementary school curriculum. Open to in-service teachers.

EDEL 604 Leadership in Elementary Education  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Current issues with emphasis on the improvement of instruction, analysis of curriculum, and staff development procedures.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 605</td>
<td>Problems in Classroom Teaching in the Elementary School</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Identification and analysis of relevant major instructional problems in the elementary school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 606</td>
<td>Curriculum Design in Elementary Education</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Design and construction of programs to meet needs of varying levels of student populations. (May be repeated.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 607</td>
<td>Practicum in Elementary Education</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Supervised laboratory experiences including individual and small group instructional procedures. (May be repeated.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 610</td>
<td>Trends in Elementary School Science Education</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Analysis of historical development and current trends in science education research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 620</td>
<td>Trends in Elementary School Mathematics Education</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Analysis of historical development and current trends in mathematics education research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 621</td>
<td>Diagnosis of Difficulties in Elementary School Mathematics</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>EDEL 620. Study and uses of tests regarding the symptoms and causes of specific learning skills in mathematics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 622</td>
<td>Remediation of Difficulties in Elementary School Mathematics</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>EDEL 621. Selection of materials and techniques for a remedial program based on individual diagnosis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 630</td>
<td>Trends in Elementary School Reading Education</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or CI. Analysis of historical development and current trends in reading research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 631</td>
<td>Diagnosis of Difficulties in Elementary School Reading</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>EDEL 630. Study and uses of tests regarding the symptoms and causes of specific learning skills in reading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 632</td>
<td>Remediation of Difficulties in Elementary School Reading</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>EDEL 631. Selection of materials and techniques for a remedial program based on individual diagnosis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 640</td>
<td>Trends in Elementary School Language Arts Education</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. - 3</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Analysis of historical development and current trends in language arts research.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDEL 641 Investigation in Children’s Literature  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Analysis of the various approaches available for learning through the utilization of children’s literature.

EDEL 650 Trends in Elementary School Social Science Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Analysis of historical development and current trends in social science education research.

EDEL 681 Seminar in Early Childhood Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Study and evaluation of research applicable to the design and construction of a curriculum for 3, 4, and 5 year old children.

LIBRARY SCIENCE

EDLS 301 Library Materials  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
A general introduction to the selection, acquisition, processing, and use of all types of library materials.

EDLS 321 Library Organization and Administration I  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Principles and practices of library organization and administration as applied to all types of libraries, including personnel, financial support, organization and servicing of the collection, planning and equipping libraries, planning and evaluating services.

EDLS 322 Library Organization and Administration II  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDLS 321 or equivalent. Continuation of EDLS 321.

EDLS 334 Selection and Acquisition of Library Materials  Qtr. Hrs. - 4

EDLS 384 History of Books and Libraries  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
A history of books and libraries from ancient times to the present, in relation to the society of which they were a part.

EDLS 424 School Library Administration  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Consent of instructor. Principles and practices of library administration applied to elementary and secondary school libraries.

EDLS 431 Cataloging and Classification I  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: EDLS 301 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the theory and practice of cataloging and classifying library materials. Practical problems in descriptive cataloging, subject cataloging and Dewey Decimal classification as practiced in small libraries.

EDLS 432 Cataloging and Classification II  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: EDLS 431 or equivalent. Additional study in the theory and practices of cataloging and classification. Introduction to Library of Congress classification and subject headings, divided and classified catalogs, and filing rules.
EDLS 444 Reference Materials and Services  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Selection, evaluation, and use of basic reference materials, with emphasis on functions and services of a reference department.

EDLS 451 Introduction to Educational Media  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Principles and practices of communication theory and its application in the classroom; selection, evaluation, acquisition, storage, and use of non-book materials and related equipment; organizing audio-visual services.

EDLS 452 Preparation and Production of Instructional Media  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Selection, evaluation, and production of instructional materials with emphasis on production of projected materials; display and presentation techniques.

MUSIC EDUCATION

EDME 401 Elementary School Music Instructional Analysis  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II. Instructional planning; sources of information; instructional techniques; and special evaluation procedure in elementary school music.

EDME 402 Secondary School Music Instructional Analysis  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II. Instructional planning; sources of information; instructional techniques; special evaluation procedures in secondary school music.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION—DEVELOPMENTAL

EDPE 305 Rehabilitation Training Techniques  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Recognition and rehabilitation of sports injuries, including first aid.

EDPE 306 Administration and Coaching  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Development of optimal individual and team performance in interscholastic athletics.

EDPE 307 School and Community Recreation  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Knowledge and skills of after school activity and summer recreational programs.

EDPE 308 Human Performance Learning  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Theories of movement and factors influencing the learning of gross and fine motor skills. (Includes lecture and laboratory).

EDPE 309 Kinesiology  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. The application of the structure of man to the study of human movement. (Includes lecture and laboratory).

EDPE 321 Exercise Physiology - Cardiovascular  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: ZOOL 234. A circulatory study of man’s homeostatic regulation during environmental stress. (Includes lecture and laboratory).
EDPE 322 Exercise Physiology - Respiratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: ZOOL 234. A study of metabolic costs and respiratory adjustment to exercise.

EDPE 324 Instructional Analysis in Tennis  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific motor learning patterns.

EDPE 325 Instructional Analysis in Aquatics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific motor learning patterns.

EDPE 326 Instructional Analysis in Gymnastics and Tumbling  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific motor learning patterns.

EDPE 327 Instructional Analysis in Golf  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific learning patterns.

EDPE 328 Instructional Analysis in Wrestling (M)  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific learning patterns.

EDPE 329 Choreography of Contemporary Dance (W)  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Dance production as an art form.

EDPE 330 Rhythms, Notation, Meter and Form  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Elements common to music and movement.

EDPE 405 Organization and Administration of Secondary School Physical Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Nature and scope of secondary school physical education; athletic, intramural and adaptive programs.

EDPE 406 Organization and Administration of Elementary School Physical Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Nature and scope of elementary school physical education; athletic, intramural and adaptive programs.

EDPE 407 Family Living Concepts  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
The ideas and principles of healthy family living.

EDPE 408 Contemporary Health Hazards  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
The effects of drugs and other mood modifiers.

EDPE 601 Philosophical Foundations of Physical Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or CI. Analysis of the forces and events leading to the development of current concepts in physical education.

EDPE 602 Trends and Readings in Physical Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. A comprehensive review of the literature influencing trends in physical education.
EDPE 603 Organization and Design of Physical Education Programs  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Study of physical education and its existing organization. Emphasis on ethics, values, principles and issues.

EDPE 611 Physiology of Exercise - Environmental  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 5**  
**PR:** Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. A study of physiological adaptation resulting from prescribed physical activity programs.

EDPE 612 Primate Gross Anatomy Dissection  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 5**  
**PR:** Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Dissection, identification, and analysis of select vertebrate morphology.

EDPE 613 Perceptual Motor Learning  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 5**  
**PR:** Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. A study of optimal human factors controlling performance.

EDPE 621 School Recreation  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. A study of recreational programs related to the public schools.

EDPE 622 Kinesthetic Analysis of Individual Activities  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. A kinesiological approach to select individual movement activities.

EDPE 623 Kinesthetic Analysis of Dual and Team Activities  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. A kinesiological approach to select dual and team activities.

EDPE 624 Rhythmics  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Instructional analysis in classical and modern rhythms.

**PROFESSIONAL LABORATORY — APPLICATION**

EDPL 320 Elementary School Student Teaching - Block A  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Junior year student teaching in an elementary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.

EDPL 321 Elementary School Student Teaching - Block B  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** EDPL 320. Junior year student teaching in an elementary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.

EDPL 330 Secondary School Student Teaching - Block A  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Junior year student teaching in a secondary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.

EDPL 408 Teaching Strategies  
**Qtr. Hrs. - 3**  
**PR:** Admission to Phase III. Seminar taken concurrently with student
teaching. Problem study focused on current needs such as: classroom management and control, planning for instruction, and aspects of professionalism.

EDPL 409 Teaching Strategies
PR: Bachelor's degree or consent of instructor. A seminar taken concurrently with Teaching Practicum, EDPL 465. Advanced problem study focused on current needs such as: classroom management and control, planning for instruction, and aspects of professionalism.

EDPL 421 Elementary School Student Teaching - Block C
PR: EDPL 321. Senior year student teaching in an elementary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.

EDPL 430 Secondary School Student Teaching - Block C
PR: EDPL 330. Senior year student teaching in a secondary school under the direction of a certified classroom teacher.

EDPL 458 Supervision of Professional Laboratory Experiences
PR: Consent of instructor. Study of the undergraduate professional laboratory experiences program with emphasis on the role and responsibilities of the Teacher Education Associate or Supervising Teacher.

EDPL 459 Supervision of Professional Laboratory Experiences
PR: Consent of instructor. Participation as a Teacher Education Associate or Supervising Teacher in the Florida Technological University laboratory experience program. May be taken concurrently with EDPL 458.

EDPL 465, 466 Teaching Practicum
PR: Bachelor's degree and approved application. Directed observation, participation, and teaching in an elementary or secondary school under the direction of a selected teacher.

SECONDARY EDUCATION — DEVELOPMENTAL

EDSE 303 School Programs
A study of the public school curriculum, kindergarten through grade twelve.

EDSE 304 Instructional Techniques
PR: Admission to Phase II. Procedures, applications, and evaluation of technical skills a teacher may employ in the classroom.

EDSE 305 Secondary School Curriculum
PR: Admission to Phase II. Study of total school patterns with emphasis on new trends, including individual subject areas, administration, supervision, school services and school related activities.

EDSE 306 Business Instructional Analysis-I
PR: Admission to Phase II. Techniques, materials, and instructional
media; psychological principles, evaluation, and current trends in typewriting instruction.

EDSE 307 English Instructional Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Admission to Phase II. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and material having special application for teaching English.

EDSE 308 Mathematics Instructional Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Admission to Phase II. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials which have special application for teaching mathematics.

EDSE 309 Science Instructional Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Admission to Phase II. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials which have special application for teaching science.

EDSE 405 Business Instruction Analysis-II Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and current trends in shorthand and related instruction.

EDSE 406 Business Instructional Analysis-III Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and current trends in accounting and basic business instruction.

EDSE 407 Foreign Language Instructional Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Admission to Phase II. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials having special application for teaching foreign language.

EDSE 408 Physical Education Instructional Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Admission to Phase II. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials having special application for teaching physical education.

EDSE 409 Social Science Instructional Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Admission to Phase II. Study of instructional programs in Social Sciences; objectives; materials; techniques; organization of instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.

EDSE 410 Speech Instructional Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Admission to Phase II. Study of instructional programs in speech; objectives, materials, techniques, organization for instruction, evaluation procedures, current research.

EDSE 415 Reading in the Secondary School Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Developmental reading for the junior and senior high school pupil.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 441</td>
<td>Literature for Adolescents</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selecting and evaluating books for adolescents with emphasis on the uses of books in the development of young people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 475</td>
<td>Secondary School Curriculum</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced study of secondary school curriculum; patterns of organization, school services, individual subject areas, school related activities; investigation of trends, research and new curricula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 476, 477</td>
<td>Directed Study in Secondary Education</td>
<td>2-5, 2-5</td>
<td>Workshop for improvement of the secondary school curriculum. Open to in-service teachers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 478</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Business</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced study of the instructional programs in Business; objectives; materials; techniques; organization for instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 479</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced study of instructional programs in English; objectives; materials; techniques; organization for instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 485</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced study of instructional programs in Foreign Language; objectives; materials; techniques; organization for instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 486</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced study of instructional programs in Mathematics; objectives; materials; techniques; organization for instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 487</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Physical Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced study of instructional programs in Physical Education; objectives; materials; techniques; organization for instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 488</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced study of instructional programs in Science; objectives; materials; techniques; organization for instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 489</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis in Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced study of instructional programs in Social Sciences; objectives; materials; techniques; organization for instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDSE 491 Contemporary Biology
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Concepts, experiments, problems and advanced topics included in courses such as BSCS biology and other modern approaches to secondary school biology. (Same as BIOL 491.)

EDSE 492 Contemporary Chemistry
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Concepts, experiments, problems, and advanced topics included in courses such as CHEM Study and other modern approaches to secondary school chemistry. (Same as CHEM 491.)

EDSE 493 Contemporary Mathematics
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Concepts, problems, and advanced topics included in courses such as SMSG mathematics and other modern approaches to secondary school mathematics. (Same as MATH 491.)

EDSE 494 Contemporary Physics
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Concepts, experiments, problems and advanced topics included in courses such as PSSC physics and other modern approaches to secondary school physics. (Same as PHYS 491.)

EDSE 541 English Programs in the Secondary School
PR: Consent of the instructor. Concepts, problems, and advanced topics in such courses as Project English and other secondary school English projects.

EDSE 561 General Science Programs in the Secondary School
PR: Consent of instructor. Basic concepts, philosophies, and formats of experimental secondary school general science programs (may be repeated).

EDSE 571 Social Science Programs in the Secondary School
PR: Consent of instructor. Concepts, problems, experiments and advanced topics in high school social studies (may be repeated).

EDSE 601 Curriculum Planning
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Identifying major concepts, writing objectives, listing activities and developing course layouts for a secondary school subject area.

EDSE 602 Theory and Application of Group Behavior in the Classroom
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Understanding, predicting, and guiding persons who are members of small groups.

EDSE 603 Teaching Systems of Cognition
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. A study of the thinking process and experimentation with specific practical techniques for helping to develop students’ thinking skills.
EDSE 604 Simulation Techniques in Instruction  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Survey and experimental application of selected simulation and game techniques.

EDSE 605 Analysis of Classroom Interaction  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Methods of recording classroom interactions; significant research results; and skill building in using selected instruments.

EDSE 651 Laboratory Programs in Mathematics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Design, organization and development of special materials and projects for mathematics independent study.

EDSE 662 Laboratory Programs in Science Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Design, organization and development of special materials and projects for science independent study centers.

EDSE 671 Laboratory Program in the Social Sciences  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Design, organization and development of special materials related to selected conceptual specializations. (To be taken in conjunction with six hours of content related to concept specialization).

TEACHING ANALYSIS

EDTA 206 Human Development  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Analysis of basic principles and applications in growth and learning from conception through adolescence. EDTA 307 recommended concurrently.

EDTA 305 Principles of Evaluation  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Admission to Phase II. Principles of evaluation applied to advising pupils, diagnosing learning deficiencies, determining effectiveness of instruction and judging pupil progress.

EDTA 306 Learning Theory  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Admission to Phase II. Study of applications of learning theory to classroom teaching.

EDTA 307 Teaching Analysis  Qtr. Hrs. - 5  
Initial requirement; an opportunity to examine and participate in general and specific dimensions of teaching with socio-economic factors emphasized. EDTA 206 recommended concurrently.

EDTA 405 Teaching Analysis  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: Bachelor’s degree or consent of instructor. Advanced study, examination, and participation in general and specific dimensions of the teaching task in current American Society.
EDTA 406 Human Development  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Bachelor's degree or consent of instructor. Advanced study of basic principles and their application in physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from conception through adolescence.

EDTA 407 Learning Theory  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Bachelor's degree or consent of instructor. Analysis and advanced study of the applications of learning theory as applied to teaching in the elementary and secondary classroom.

EDTA 490 Senior Seminar: Education in Human Affairs  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Provides an overview of basic objectives, strategies, and techniques in education. This course, primarily intended for the senior student, is offered as one of the advanced Environmental Studies Seminars. Not open to the student enrolled in the College of Education.

EDTA 601 Social Factors in American Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or CI. Analysis of general and specific aspects of American education as they relate to Social and Behavioral Sciences.

EDTA 602 Education, Human Development and Learning  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or CI. Recent research in Human Development and learning relevant to contemporary American education.

EDTA 603 Measurement and Evaluation in Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or CI. Rationale and construction of evaluative instruments, parametric and non-parametric statistics, interpretation of data.

EDTA 604 Research Design and Techniques in Education  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDTA 603 or CI. Design rationale and construction, sampling methods, control and limits.

EDTA 606 Behavior Problems in the Public School  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. Role of the teacher in identification, strategies for remediation and referral procedures for working with behavioral problem children. Mental hygiene principles stressed.

EDTA 695 Research Report  Qtr. Hrs. - 4-6
PR: Admission to Candidacy. A report based on a concentrated application of theory, research and the student's creative effort toward investigating a problem germane to his area of concentration. The student's project is subject to his graduate adviser's approval.

EDTA 696 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Rank III Certificate or consent of instructor. (May be repeated for credit).
EDUCA T ION — V I S U A L ARTS

EDVA 401 Secondary School Art Instructional Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Methods and curriculum materials for teaching Visual Arts in the secondary schools.

EDVA 402 Elementary School Art Instructional Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Admission to Phase II or consent of instructor. Methods and curriculum materials appropriate for teaching Visual Arts in the elementary schools.

EDVA 431 Two-Dimensional Instructional Materials Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDVA 401 or 402 or consent of instructor. Application of two-dimensional materials to appropriate levels of instruction: chalk, water colors, crayon, tempera, acrylics, mosaics, and fabrics.

EDVA 432 Three-Dimensional Instructional Materials Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDVA 401 or 402 or consent of instructor. Application of three-dimensional materials to appropriate levels of instruction: wood, paper, plaster, concrete, clay, wax, soap and fabrics.

EDVA 433 Graphic Instructional Materials Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDVA 401 or 402 or consent of instructor. Application of graphic materials to appropriate level of instruction: printing, woodcuts, silk screens, film-making, and projectuals.

EDVA 434 Found Arts Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDVA 431 and 432 or consent of instructor. Materials available for instruction in the public schools will be explored in depth in relation to their appropriateness and productive qualities.

EDVA 491 Contemporary Visual Arts Education Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EDVA 401 and 402 or consent of instructor. A study of current programs and innovations in public school Visual Arts Programs.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING & COMMUNICATIONS SCIENCES

EECS 311 Switching Theory Qtr. Hrs. - 3

EECS 321 Electrical Networks Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Continuation of ENGR 322.
EECS 322 Electronic Engineering  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Continuation of ENGR 323. Three lectures, three hours laboratory.

EECS 331 Electromechanics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENGR 323 Energy conversion by electromechanical methods.

EECS 341 Electromagnetic Fields  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ENGR 322 and MATH 331. Introduction to electric fields and waves.

EECS 411 Logical Component Design  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

EECS 413 Digital Systems and Circuits  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ENGR 323 and EECS 311. Investigation of digital components and their incorporation into circuits for digital applications. Three lectures, three hours laboratory.

EECS 412 Logical Systems Design  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: EECS 411. Systems investigation, design, and operation of digital computers; study of a basic hardware set and a basic software set.

EECS 414 Analog Computers  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EECS 321. Theory, operation and application of analog computers.

EECS 421 Electrical Networks  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EECS 321 and 341. Traveling electromagnetic waves with application to distributed parameters. Two lectures, three hours laboratory.

EECS 431 Electrical Machinery  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EECS 331. Methods and techniques of systems analysis applied to the dynamics of electrical machinery. Two lectures, three hours laboratory.

EECS 442 Microwaves  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: EECS 341 and 421. Microwave devices and systems. Three lectures, three hours laboratory.

EECS 443 Coherent Optics Applications  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: EECS 341. Theory and design of coherent optical systems lasers, information, processing, communication, holography.

EECS 451 Communication Theory  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: EECS 321 and 322. Information transmission, modulation, and noise. Three lectures, three hours laboratory.
EECS 453 Random Processes
PR: MATH 321 and ENGR 321. Random variables, averaging, sampling, elements of probability theory.

EECS 461 Semiconductor Devices
PR: EMS 411. Semiconductors with non-uniform impurity distribution; impurity diffusion, analysis of drift transistor with constant built-in field. Junction field-effect transistors. Two lectures, three hours laboratory.

EECS 462 Solid State Systems

EECS 464 Solid State Electronics

EECS 496 Special Topics
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

EECS 497 Undergraduate Seminars
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

EECS 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

EECS 499 Undergraduate Research
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENGINEERING CORE

ENGR 101 Engineering Graphics
Spatial visualization, sketching, and graphical presentation as a form of engineering communication. Engineering drawing, descriptive geometry, manipulation of vectors and graphical solution techniques. Two lectures, one two-hour laboratory.

ENGR 103 Creative Design
PR: Approval of instructor. Role of the engineer as a creative design professional. Emphasis on understanding the creative process and factors that influence it. Attitudes and viewpoints of the designer and an investigation of the techniques of analysis, synthesis, and evaluation used. Two lectures, two hours recitation-laboratory.

ENGR 111 Engineering Concepts
CR: MATH 221. Introduction to the basic physical phenomena essential to the understanding of engineering structures, machines, processes, and systems. Primary emphasis on mechanics, materials behavior, and thermofluid mechanics phenomena. Lecture, demonstration, and recitation.
ENGR 151, 152 Chemical Foundations of Engineering  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
PR: Satisfactory performance in one year of high school chemistry or physics. CR: MATH 211. Engineering applications of basic chemical concepts. Atomic and molecular structure, states of matter and their energies, chemical equilibria and reaction rates, organic compounds, and industrial processes. Lecture, demonstration, recitation.

ENGR 201 Engineering Design Case Studies  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
PR: Sophomore standing and ENGR 103. Discussion of the role of various engineering disciplines in the creative design process. Invited guest speakers will review pertinent case studies covering a broad spectrum of engineering problems.

ENGR 211 Engineering Analysis-Statics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: MATH 222 and ENGR 111. Force systems, resultants, equilibrium, distributed forces. First and second moments of areas and masses.

ENGR 221 Electrical Science  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: MATH 223 and ENGR 111. Basic concepts of electricity and magnetism. The development of fundamental laws and their engineering application. Lecture, demonstration, and laboratory.

ENGR 311 Engineering Analysis — Dynamics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ENGR 211 and MATH 223. Kinematics and kinetics of particles, moving coordinate systems. Dynamics of systems of particles and rigid bodies.

ENGR 312 Mechanics of Materials  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: ENGR 211; CR: MATH 331. Concepts of stress and strain, Hooke's Law; strength and deflection of axial force members, shafts in torsion and beams in flexure; combined stress; stability of columns. Lecture, demonstration and laboratory.

ENGR 321 Principles of Electrical Engineering  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ENGR 221; CR: MATH 331. Introduction to fundamental laws of electrical circuits, network analysis, magnetic properties, electromagnetic interaction, magnetic and electric fields, and electrical and magnetic properties of solids. Lecture, demonstration, and laboratory.

ENGR 322 Electrical Networks  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ENGR 321. Mathematical analysis of networks and linear systems. Lecture, demonstration, and laboratory.

ENGR 323 Electronic Engineering  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ENGR 322. Electronic circuits. Lecture, demonstration, and laboratory.

ENGR 331 Thermodynamics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
ENGR 332 Fluid Mechanics
PR: ENGR 311 and ENGR 331. Basic principles of continuum fluid mechanics and transport concepts. Lecture, demonstration, and laboratory.

ENGR 341 Engineering Economic Analysis
PR: MATH 221. Economic evaluation of engineering alternatives.

ENGR 342 Systems Analysis
PR: ENGR 341; CR: ENGR 371. Integrated systems approach to the analysis, design, and optimization of engineering hardware and software.

ENGR 351 Structure & Properties of Materials
PR: ENGR 152; CR: ENGR 331. Quantum mechanical introduction to atomic bonding. Classification of solids. Crystal structures and the diffraction of X-rays by crystals. Effects of imperfections on physical properties.

ENGR 352 Materials of Engineering
PR: ENGR 351. Properties and behavior of engineering materials. Laboratory investigations and text criteria. Lecture demonstrations and laboratory.

ENGR 361 Man and His Environment
PR: ENGR 152 or equivalent. Man’s interaction with the air, water, and land environment in which he lives. The role of engineering in control of the physical environment for the benefit of mankind.

ENGR 371 Probability and Statistics for Engineers
PR: MATH 223. Axioms of probability; combinatorial and geometrical probability; probability distributions; measures of location and dispersion; sampling and sampling distributions; estimation and tests of hypotheses; engineering applications. (Same as STAT 335.)

ENGR 421 Linear Control Systems
PR: MATH 331, ENGR 332. Theoretical and experimental study of the dynamics of linear, lumped-parameter models of mechanical, electrical, fluid, thermal and mixed systems as applied to control systems. Laplace transforms, analog computers, root-locus method, frequency response methods and performance improvement are investigated.

ENGR 431 Transport Processes
PR: ENGR 332. Analogous development and application of the principles of viscous fluid flow, conduction and convective heat transfer, and mass diffusion processes.

ENGR 441 Technical Communications
PR: Junior standing. Composition for technical papers, reports and scientific articles suitable for publication. Oral and written presentation.
ENGR 442 Operations Research Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENGR 371. Mathematical methods of operations research; linear programming.

ENGR 443 Engineering Administration Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Senior standing. Engineering organization and administration; delegation of authority and responsibility; effective utilization of resources; compensation structure, labor-management relations.

ENGR 471, 472 Engineering Mathematical Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 3, 3
PR: MATH 321, MATH 331. The application of mathematical methods to engineering problems, including vector and tensor fields, state space techniques, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates and orthogonal functions.

ENGR 473 Analytical Methods in Engineering Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENGR 471 or consent of instructor. The kinematics and dynamics of ideal field theory problems and their mathematical expression. Formulation of boundary conditions. Basic concepts of complex potential and conformal mapping with application to problems in fluid flow, thermal and electric potential.

ENGR 474 Analytical Methods in Engineering Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENGR 471 or consent of instructor. Engineering applications of partial differential equations and the concept of the mathematical modeling of physical problems. Development of characteristic properties of equations and methods of solutions, including separation of variables, transform techniques, and method of characteristics.

ENGR 475 Numerical Analysis in Engineering Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 321, MATH 331. Application of numerical techniques to the solution of complex engineering problems. Analysis and organization of practical programs for numerical solution of initial, boundary and eigenvalue problems.

ENGINEERING — INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES

ENGR 481 Man and Machine Qtr. Hrs. - 3
The influence and interrelationship of invention and technical progress on the evolution of social forms and institutions.

ENGR 482 Engineering & Technology in History Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Important developments in engineering and technology and their effect on society and our socio-economic processes and institutions.

ENGR 483 Technology and Social Change Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Review of existing theories of social change, analysis of the role of technology as related to social change, and study of contemporary events in technology and their possible impact on society.
ENGR 484 Science in History
Examination of the reciprocal relations of science and society from ancient to recent times.

ENGR 485 Topics in Urban Development
Production, distribution, and consumption of various commodities and engineering relationships to distribution, internal structure, and function of urban developments. Interrelationship of engineering, social, economic, and cultural phenomena.

ENGR 486 Science, Engineering, and Ethical Systems
A study of the contributions of science and engineering to society in light of moral, social, and ethical principles. A systematic and critical consideration of representative ethical problems created by advancing technology.

ENGR 487 Historical Architecture
Architecture as the realization of changing aesthetic and cultural ideals and the expression of changing forms of society. Development of understanding of our physical environment through a study of the forms, functions and determinants of architecture.

ENGR 488 Man and Environment
PR: Permission of instructor. A discussion of environmental factors of importance to man, man's interaction with the environment, engineering and non-engineering measures to insure improvement and maintenance of environmental quality. Not intended for engineering students.

ENGR 490 Engineering in Human Affairs
The impact of engineering on modern society. This course, primarily intended for the senior student, is offered as one of the Advanced Environmental Studies Seminars. Not open to students majoring in the College of Engineering.

ENGR 496 Special Topics
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENGR 497 Undergraduate Seminar
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENGR 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENGR 499 Undergraduate Research
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS & MATERIALS SCIENCES

EMS 411 Semiconductor Materials and Devices
PR: ENGR 323 and ENGR 351. Electrical conduction in semiconductors; basic concepts of drift, diffusion, carrier generation and recombination.
Physical theory and models for the junction diode and transistor. Representation in terms of linear, incremental, and nonlinear charge control models.

EMS 412 Electronic Properties of Materials  

EMS 413 Thermodynamic Properties of Materials  
PR: ENGR 351. Fundamental concepts of thermodynamics and kinetics are applied to the study of solid state phase transformations, equilibrium in multicomponent systems and diffusion in solids.

EMS 421 Theory of Crystalline Solids  
PR: ENGR 351. Modern theory of crystalline materials. Topics treated include crystal structure, mechanical, thermal and transport properties.

EMS 431 Engineering Materials and Processes  
PR: Senior standing. Basic properties and metallurgy of engineering materials, including ferrous and nonferrous metals and alloys; studies of cermets and plastics; production and processing of engineering materials. Two lectures, three hours laboratory.

EMS 432 Metallurgy  
PR: EMS 431. Extraction of metals, crystal and atomic structure, phase transformations, tests and properties of high temperature metals and refractories, and introduction to spectroscopy. Two lectures, three hours laboratory.

EMS 441 Materials Processing  
PR: ENGR 351. Phase transformations, crystallography, growth processes, kinetics of solid state transformations; technology of high and low temperatures, vacuum systems, high pressure, and clean environments.

EMS 451 Mechanical Properties of Materials  
PR: ENGR 351. Fundamentals of mechanical behavior of engineering materials. Selected topics include fracture, creep, fatigue, and microscopic interpretation of results of mechanical testings.

EMS 452 Engineering Materials  

EMS 496 Special Topics  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

EMS 497 Undergraduate Seminar  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
EMS 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

EMS 499 Undergraduate Research
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENGLISH

ENG 101 Composition I
Expository writing, with emphasis on effective communication. Grammar and mechanics will not form a major part of this course; if the student is deficient, he will achieve proficiency through independent study. Writing topics to be based on selected readings.

ENG 102 Composition II
PR: ENG 101 or equivalent. Writing practice involving the mechanics of research and evaluation of varied readings. A documented paper will demonstrate the student's grasp of writing principles studied.

ENG 103 Current Literature
PR: ENG 101 or equivalent. Contemporary prose and poetry selected to invite the interest of students in literature. Writing related to readings.

Note on Freshman English Program:
ENG 101, 102 and 103 may be taken to satisfy the State Department requirement for certification in secondary school teaching or for transfer to colleges that require one full year of Freshman English. Students who intend to major in English, English Education, or Library Science must take ENG 102 and 103, and must complete ENG 210 before enrolling in any English courses numbered above 210 with the exception of ENG 301.

ENG 208 Principles of Creative Writing
For freshman and sophomore students. An exploratory course in the several types of creative writing; group analysis of original writing; critical reading of established authors. May be repeated once for credit.

ENG 210 Principles of Literature
Literary terms, forms, and types, illustrated in a wide variety of readings.

ENG 211 Survey of English Literature to 1625

ENG 212 Survey of English Literature, 1626-1798

ENG 213 Survey of English Literature, 1798-1914

ENG 300 Expository Writing
Training in advanced composition, primarily intended for students in the College of Education. Theory and practice of the several forms and applications of expository writing.
ENG 301 Professional Report Writing  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
For scientific, professional, or business students. The first half of the course lays emphasis upon clear expository writing with particular attention to business letters and memoranda. The second half of the course stresses the production of professional reports or articles in the student's particular discipline.

ENG 302 Creative Writing Workshop I  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Permission of instructor. Practice in writing in established forms: essay, short story, and poetry.

ENG 303 Creative Writing Workshop II  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: ENG 302 or permission of instructor. Individualized practice in writing in one of the established forms; analytic study of the work of pertinent authors.

ENG 304 Creative Writing Workshop III  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: ENG 302 or permission of instructor. Individualized practice in writing in one of the established forms; students who have completed ENG 303 will be expected to do intensive work in a different form from that practiced in the course; analytic study of the work of pertinent authors.

ENG 311 Survey of American Literature, 1588-1865  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 312 Survey of American Literature, 1865-1914  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 313 Survey of American Literature Since 1914  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 314 Survey of British Literature Since 1914  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 316 Continental European Fiction Since 1900  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
A selection of significant works of fiction written in various languages during the present century, read in translation.

ENG 321 Exploring Poetry  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
A broad, cultural approach to poetry, with emphasis upon the major themes and preoccupations of poets of all ages.

ENG 361 Practical Criticism  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Student evaluation of selected fiction, poetry, and drama through practical exercises in literary criticism.

ENG 371 Principles of Linguistics  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
ENG 401 Senior Writing Workshop I  
PR: Evidence of writing skill satisfactory to the instructor. Analysis of significant nonfiction; market research; intensive writing practice leading to a completed body of nonfiction writing suitable for publication. Should be taken in conjunction with ENG 498. (May be repeated once for credit.)

ENG 402 Senior Writing Workshop II  
PR: Evidence of writing skill satisfactory to the instructor. Analysis of significant fiction; market research; intensive writing practice leading to a completed body of fiction writing suitable for publication. Should be taken in conjunction with ENG 498. (May be repeated once for credit.)

ENG 403 Senior Writing Workshop III  
PR: Evidence of writing skill satisfactory to the instructor. Analysis of significant poetry; market analysis; intensive writing practice leading to a completed body of verse suitable for publication. Should be taken in conjunction with ENG 498. (May be repeated once for credit.)

ENG 404 English Versification  
Intensive study of the structural characteristics of English poetry, metrical systems, rhyme, scansion, and poetic rhetorical devices.

ENG 410 Contributions of Minority Groups to American Literature  
Contributions of linguistic and ethnic groups of non-English origin to the literature of the United States.

ENG 421 Studies in 17th Century English Literature I  
Early prose, poetry, and drama (exclusive of Shakespeare).

ENG 422 Studies in 17th Century English Literature II  
Literature of the Puritan domination.

ENG 423 Studies in 17th Century English Literature III  
Literature of the Restoration period.

ENG 424 Studies in 18th Century English Literature I  
Selected works of writers of the first 40 years of the 18th Century.

ENG 425 Studies in 18th Century English Literature II  
The rise of the English novel and the "Age of Johnson."

ENG 426 Studies in 18th Century English Literature III  
Early romanticism; the Gothic novel and the novel of manners; the drama of the 18th Century.

ENG 427 Studies in 19th Century English Literature I  
English literature from 1798-1832: the Romantic Triumph in poetry and prose.
ENG 428 Studies in 19th Century English Literature II  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
English literature from 1832 to 1870: the early Victorians.

ENG 429 Studies in 19th Century English Literature III  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
English literature from 1870 to 1914: later Victorians and transitional writers.

ENG 430 Chaucer  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
*The Canterbury Tales, Troilus and Criseyde*, and other works.

ENG 431 Shakespeare's Comedies  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 432 Shakespeare's Histories  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 433 Shakespeare's Tragedies  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 434 Milton  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
*Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, Samson Agonistes*, shorter poems, and selected prose.

ENG 441 English Drama to 1642 (exclusive of Shakespeare)  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 442 Restoration and 18th Century English Drama  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 444 The British Novel in the 18th Century  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 445 The British Novel in the 19th Century  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 446 The American Novel in the 19th Century  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 451 British and American Fiction Since 1900  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 452 British and American Poetry Since 1900  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 453 British and American Drama Since 1900  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 460 Historical Survey of Literary Criticism  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Study of the major critics from classical antiquity through the modern era.

ENG 461 British Literary Criticism to 1900  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENG 460. Study of the major critics in England from the Renaissance through the Victorian period.

ENG 462 British Literary Criticism Since 1900  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENG 460. Study of the important critical theories and principles developed in England from the Edwardian era to the present.

ENG 463 Literary Criticism in the United States  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENG 460. Study of American literary critics to the present.
ENG 471 Modern English Grammar  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

ENG 472 History of the English Language  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENG 371. Study of the English language and its development from Anglo-Saxon to Modern English. Attention given to Old, Middle, and Early Modern English grammar and syntax.

ENG 473 English Linguistics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ENG 371. The application of modern linguistic methods to the phonology, morphology, and syntax of present-day English.

ENG 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENG 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENG 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENG 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The Environmental Studies Physical Education Elective Program is designed to enhance the physical and mental development of the student. A student may receive three quarter hours credit toward graduation by enrolling and satisfactorily completing any one of the following courses:

ESPE 301 Aquatics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
A study and application of the physiological benefits of basic aquatic developmental skills—elementary and advanced strokes, water safety, springboard diving, and interval training. (2 hours lecture; 2 hours activity)

ESPE 302 Body Development (M)  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
ESPE 303 Body Development (W)  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
A study and application of the metabolic, neuromuscular, and cardiovascular changes resulting from select physical activities. (2 hours lecture; 2 hours activity)

ESPE 304 Golf  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
A study of performance and application in basic and advanced skills, rules, and etiquette. Physiological and social values accruing from this carry-over activity. (2 hours lecture; 2 hours activity)
ESPE 305 Tennis
A study of performance and application in basic and advanced skills, rules, and etiquette. Physiological and social values accruing from this carry-over activity. (2 hours lecture; 2 hours activity)

ESPE 306 Life Saving
Instruction, training and certification in basic life saving swimming skills. (2 hours lecture; 2 hours activity)

ESPE 307 Scuba Diving
Instruction, training and certification in basic diving skills with self-contained underwater breathing apparatus. Students may be required to supply their own equipment. (2 hours lecture; 2 hours activity)

ESPE 308 Interpretive Dance
Instruction and analysis of creative dance performance as an art form. (2 hours lecture; 2 hours activity)

FINANCE

FIN 301 Finance
PR: ACCY 112, ECON 203. Fundamentals of obtaining and administering funds to meet short-term and long-term capital requirements.

FIN 311 Risk and Insurance
PR: ECON 203 or consent of instructor. Principles and methods of risk reduction and specialization, with particular emphasis on insurance.

FIN 321 Investments
PR: ECON 203 or consent of instructor. Principles of determining investment policy for individual and institutional portfolios.

FIN 331 Money and Banking
PR: ECON 203 or consent of instructor. The nature of money, the functioning of the commercial banking system and its relation to the level of economic activity, and the activities of the Federal Reserve System and Treasury.

FIN 341 Real Estate
PR: Junior standing. Basic principles of real estate ownership, its use and transfer, brokerage, management, legislation, and importance to the economy.

FIN 411 Financial Institutions
PR: FIN 301. The operation of financial institutions and an analysis of their role in the economy.

FIN 421 Security Analysis
PR: FIN 301 and FIN 321. The problems of selecting securities for various investment purposes.
FIN 431 Financial Management  
PR: FIN 301. Analytical techniques for dealing with financial problems and their application to corporate financial management.

FIN 499 Undergraduate Research  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

FIN 601 Capital Budgeting and Financial Planning  
PR: Graduate standing. Financial planning and forecasting, sources of long-term capital, concepts of the cost of capital, and capital budgeting.

FIN 611 Working Capital and Financial Problems  
PR: Graduate standing. Managing cash, receivables and inventories; sources of short-term funds; and special problems such as expansion, contraction, merger and failure.

FIN 621 Financial Policy  

FRENCH

FRE 101 Elementary French Language and Civilization  
Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to French culture.

FRE 102 Elementary French Language and Civilization  
PR: FRE 101 or equivalent. Continuation of FRE 101.

FRE 103 Elementary French Language and Civilization  
PR: FRE 102 or equivalent. Continuation of FRE 102.

FRE 201 Intermediate French Language and Civilization  
PR: FRE 103 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar, study of syntax, idiomatic expressions, extensive readings and further study of French culture.

FRE 202 Intermediate French Language and Civilization  
PR: FRE 201 or equivalent. Continuation to FRE 201.

FRE 203 Intermediate French Language and Civilization  
PR: FRE 202 or equivalent. Continuation of FRE 202 with greater emphasis on French civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

FRE 301 French Composition  
PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition through systematic review of grammar, syntax, and development of style. Free and controlled written compositions required.
FRE 303 French Conversation
PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice and systematic review of phonology and grammatical structure.

FRE 311 Survey of French Literature
PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance.

FRE 312 Survey of French Literature
PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

FRE 313 Survey of French Literature
PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

FRE 401 French Phonetics and Diction
PR: FRE 303 or equivalent. French phonology with emphasis on phonic groupings.

FRE 422 Seventeenth Century French Theater
PR: FRE 312. Corneille, Racine, and Molière. A study of the life and principal works of the authors.

FRE 431 French Literature of the Eighteenth Century
PR: FRE 312. The philosophical movement: Montesquieu, Vauvenargues, Voltaire, Diderot, Buffon.

FRE 441 Nineteenth Century French Literature
PR: FRE 313. Romanticism.

FRE 442 Nineteenth Century French Literature
PR: FRE 313. Realism and naturalism.

FRE 443 Nineteenth Century French Literature
PR: FRE 313. Parnassianism and symbolism.

FRE 451 Twentieth Century French Literature
Contemporary French drama and poetry.

FRE 453 Twentieth Century French Literature

FRE 497 Undergraduate Seminar
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

FRE 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
GEOL 100 Introductory Geology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
CR: GEOL 110. A survey of physical and historical geology with an introduction to basic scientific principles and methods. Designed for nonscience majors; appropriate for the Environmental Studies Program.

GEOL 101 Physical Geology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Any one of the following: GEOL 100, ENGR 151, CHEM 161, or PHYS 208. CR: GEOL 111. The earth's inorganic materials and the processes by which they interact: crystals, minerals, rocks, volcanism, earthquake activity, erosion, sedimentation, glaciation, mountain-building, drifting of continents, movements of the sea-floor, origin of landforms. Lunar geology is also considered.

GEOL 102 Historical Geology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: GEOL 100 or GEOL 101. CR: GEOL 112. Evolution of the earth and of life on the earth as reconstructed from geologic evidence and fossil remains. Emphasis on North America, but other continents considered.

GEOL 110 Introductory Geology Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
CR: GEOL 100 or GEOL 101. Provides first-hand experience with mineral crystals, rocks, fossils, with the processes of rock formation, and with geologic maps.

GEOL 111 Physical Geology Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
CR: GEOL 101. Provides additional experience with physical materials and processes of geology and with the use of maps and stereo photographs for earth crust studies.

GEOL 112 Historical Geology Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
CR: GEOL 102. Provides further experience with fossils and geologic evidence and exercises in reconstructing earth history.

GERMAN

GER 101 Elementary German Language and Civilization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to German culture.

GER 102 Elementary German Language and Civilization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: GER 101 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 101.

GER 103 Elementary German Language and Civilization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: GER 102 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 102.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Qtr. Hrs.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 201</td>
<td>Intermediate German Language and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GER 103 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar, study of syntax, idiomatic expressions, extensive reading, and further study of German culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 202</td>
<td>Intermediate German Language and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GER 201 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 201.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 203</td>
<td>Intermediate German Language and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: GER 202 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 202 with greater emphasis on German civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 301</td>
<td>German Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PR: GER 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition through systematic review of grammar, syntax, and development of style. Free and controlled compositions required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 303</td>
<td>German Conversation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PR: GER 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice and systematic review of phonology and grammatical structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>Western Culture and Civilization I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rise of culture and civilization in the West from earliest times to the eve of the Renaissance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202</td>
<td>Western Culture and Civilization II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuation of HIST 201. Europe from its feudal-manorial state through the Napoleonic era.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 203</td>
<td>Western Culture and Civilization III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuation of HIST 202. The Romantic era, the influence of liberalism, nationalism, and modern industrialism upon political, social, economic, and intellectual life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 311</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An introduction to the culturally interrelated problems of American values and institutions; past and present. Historical basis of evolving institutions of the United States is demonstrated in economic life, government, education, family life, and religion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 312</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuation of HIST 311. A topical study of America's evolving political institutions in response to population growth, national wealth, and changing needs in an age of science and technology; the urban-suburban revolution, social stratification, the family, and educational and religious institutions and values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIST 313 American History III  
Continuation of HIST 312. The public and private sectors of the American mixed economy; U. S. involvement in world affairs, economically, politically, and militarily.

HIST 320 The Changing Frontier in American History  
A survey of the types and geographic settings of the frontiers. Attention given to the impact of the frontier on American History.

HIST 324 Black American History  
The history of the Negro in Africa and in the United States. Emphasis is placed on the effects of an African heritage, slavery, and post-Civil War conditions on Black Americans. In addition, contemporary issues relating to Black Americans are analyzed.

HIST 330 Latin American History: The Colonial Period  
A survey course in Latin American history to the beginning of the Wars of Independence in 1810.

HIST 331 Latin American History: The 19th Century  
Continuation of HIST 330.

HIST 332 Latin American History: The 20th Century  
Continuation of HIST 331.

HIST 412 United States History: 1492-1789  
History of the British Colonies from their founding to the organization of U. S. Constitutional Government.

HIST 413 United States History: 1789-1824  
The writing of the Constitution, the Federalist decade, Jeffersonian Democracy, the War of 1812, and emergence of New Nationalism.

HIST 414 United States History: 1820-1860  
Administration of Andrew Jackson to the Civil War.

HIST 415 United States History: 1860-1876  
Civil War, Reconstruction, and impact of industrialism.

HIST 416 United States History: 1876-1918  
The Agrarian Revolt, the Spanish-American War, and the Progressive Era.

HIST 417 United States History: 1914-1940  
The Progressive Reforms of Woodrow Wilson, World War I, post-war prosperity, the Depression, and the New Deal.

HIST 418 United States History: 1941-present  
Contemporary America from World War II.

HIST 420 United States Diplomatic History: 1776-1917  
The evolution of American foreign policy with stress upon the international background and the constitutional and political problems in planning policy.
HIST 421 United States Diplomatic History: 1917 to Present  
Continuation of HIST 420.  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 430 Latin American History: The ABC Countries  
A survey of the histories of Argentina, Brazil, and Chile from the colonial period to the present.  
Qtr. Hrs. - 5

HIST 452 The Middle Ages and The Renaissance  
PR: HIST 201. The ideas and institutions of Medieval Europe; the great cultural and intellectual achievements of the 15th and 16th Centuries in Italy and Northern Europe; the rise of the territorial states; and the effects of nationalism on the political and social structure of Europe.  
Qtr. Hrs. - 5

HIST 455 The Age of the Reformation and the Enlightenment  
PR: HIST 202. Europe from the 16th Century to the 18th Century.  
Qtr. Hrs. - 5

HIST 457 Modern Europe: 1789-1918  
Qtr. Hrs. - 5

HIST 459 Modern Europe: 1918 to the Present  
Qtr. Hrs. - 5

HIST 461 English History to 1485  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 462 English History: 1485-1815  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 463 British History: 1815 to Present  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 464 British Empire and Commonwealth  
Development of the British Empire and Commonwealth since the American Revolution.  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 466 British History: Tudor-Stuart Period  
A study of the Tudor-Stuart period, with particular emphasis on the civil/religious conflicts of the time.  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 470 History of Russia to 1856  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 471 History of Russia: 1856-1917  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 472 History of the Soviet Union: 1917 to the Present  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 480 History and Historians  
PR: Permission of instructor. A general study of historiography, tracing the thoughts and works of the great historians. Attention is also given to the trends and interpretations of history in the areas of student specialization.  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HIST 497 Undergraduate Seminar  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.  
Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5

HIST 498 Independent Study  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.  
Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
HIST 499 Undergraduate Research

Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

HUMANITIES

HUM 201 Western Humanities Survey

Qtr. Hrs. - 4
A series of lectures on each of the major cultural epochs, designed to give the student a historical perspective and to equip him to select periods for intensive study from the Mind-and-Art Series.

HUM 300 The Hebrew and Christian Heritage

Qtr. Hrs. - 4
The religious, literary, and artistic influences of early Judaism and Christianity on Western Culture; their basis in the social and political context of the Fertile Crescent. (Same as REL 300.)

HUM 301 The Mind and Art of Greece

Qtr. Hrs. - 4
The principal monuments in philosophy, architecture, drama, poetry, and sculpture from the Minoan-Mycenaean to the Hellenistic Age.

HUM 304 The Mind and Art of Rome

Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Contributions to law, literature, architecture, and the ordering of culture, from the Etruscan period to the Age of Constantine.

HUM 305 Mind and Art of the Middle Ages

Qtr. Hrs. - 4
The merging of Classical, Christian, and Germanic influences during the age of faith, from St. Augustine to Dante; their expression in stone, in music, in poetry, in painting, and in philosophy.

HUM 306 Mind and Art of the Renaissance

Qtr. Hrs. - 4
The rebirth of humanistic art and free inquiry, particularly in Italy, from Giotto to Titian, with emphasis on the Neo-Platonic Academy, polyphonic music, and visual realism.

HUM 307 Reformation and Early Baroque Era

Qtr. Hrs. - 4
The growth of humanism and Protestantism in the North, Mannerism and Counter Reformation in the South; the age of Shakespeare, Cervantes, El Greco, and Bernini in the arts.

HUM 308 Enlightenment and Late Baroque

Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Literary and philosophical landmarks in the age of rational confidence and Newtonian astronomy; the music of Bach and Handel; the rise of a bourgeois and Rococo style in art.

HUM 309 Revolution and Romanticism

Qtr. Hrs. - 4
The intellectual and artistic tension between freedom and order, between pastoral and urban, between humanitarian reform and the appeal of the past, from Rousseau to Darwin; the great era of music from Haydn to Wagner.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 310</td>
<td>Mind and Art of the Recent Past</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The influence of evolution, science, and utilitarian thought on various literary, artistic, and musical styles from the mid-19th Century to World War I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 311</td>
<td>Egypt and the Near East</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The life and thought of ancient civilizations as revealed through art and archaeology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 315</td>
<td>China and Japan</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A study of the highest achievements in art, literature, and thought; an examination of the philosophical, spiritualistic, and rationalistic foundations of Confucianism, Taoism, Zen, and Shintoism. (Same as REL 315.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 317</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The cultural traditions and the principal monuments in art and literature; a study of Hindu and Buddhist religious thought as it developed in India and Southeast Asia. (Same as REL 317.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 318</td>
<td>Islamic Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An inquiry into the foundations and development of Islamic thought and culture in various geographical locations. (Same as REL 318.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 319</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Outstanding examples of Russian music, dance, drama, and fiction, with attention to the distinctive mixture of cultural influences they reveal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 335</td>
<td>Afro-American Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The artistic influence of the Negro in America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 351</td>
<td>Latin-American Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The art and archaeological remains of Inca, Mayan, and Aztec civilizations; their influences on Latin-American music, art and literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 355</td>
<td>American Ideas I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A history of ideas course using the American Studies approach and emphasizing the significance of Puritanism, capitalism, nationalism, and the idea of progress in the development of American ideals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 356</td>
<td>American Ideas II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuation of HUM 355 with emphasis on the effect of industrialism, pragmatism, individualism, and the cycles of reform and reaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 371</td>
<td>Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An integrated view of the art, music, and literature of our time, revealing the impact of depersonalization, alienation, revolt, and the search for self-awareness.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUM 413 The Romantic Mood Qtr. Hrs. - 4
A comparative study of selected romantic art works in various periods and places, including modern America.

HUM 421 Purposes of Art Qtr. Hrs. - 4
An introduction to the history and appreciation of the visual arts through an understanding of the various purposes art has fulfilled in man's effort to master and enjoy his environment. For visual arts education majors as well as for humanities majors.

HUM 441 Purposes of Music Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Religious and social functions of music and its relationships with other arts.

HUM 451 The Epic Qtr. Hrs. - 4
The epic hero as a model of human ideals in various cultural settings.

HUM 455 The Tragic View Qtr. Hrs. - 4
A study of tragedy as an archetype of human experience and a view of life; examples from the literature of Greece, Rome, France, England and America.

HUM 459 The Comic View Qtr. Hrs. - 4
A definition of the comic and satiric views of life and a study of examples in literature from Aristophanes to Ionesco.

HUM 471 Mythic Literature Qtr. Hrs. - 4

HUM 473 Confession Literature Qtr. Hrs. - 4
A comparative study of works offering insight into the minds and personal lives of influential thinkers from St. Augustine to the present.

HUM 475 Wisdom Literature Qtr. Hrs. - 4
An examination of several texts of aphorisms, parables, and tales, ranging from the Book of Proverbs to Kafka, from the later Chan Masters to the French Moralistes, in an attempt to ravel the common thread of human speculation on human affairs.

HUM 496 Special Topics Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

HUM 498 Independent Study Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS

HFA 490 Senior Seminar: Humanities and Arts in Human Affairs Qtr. Hrs. - 2
A forum on the art and thought of the contemporary world as they
provide insight into the recurring problems of human existence and as they relate to the search for fulfillment, self-awareness, and wholeness. Primarily intended for senior students. Offered as one of the Advanced Environmental Studies seminars. Not open to students in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

IEMS 311 Engineering Law  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Junior standing. Influence of contract, property, and tort law upon engineering activities; contracts, agency, partnerships, corporations, liens, and expert testimony.

IEMS 331 Work Analysis and Design  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Junior standing or approval of instructor. Analysis, design and operation of work systems; their relationship to job evaluation and wage payment systems. Laboratory assignments.

IEMS 332 Statistical Quality Control  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Statistical concepts and methods applied to the control of quality of manufactured products. (Same as STAT 332.)

IEMS 361 Engineering Applications of Computer Methods  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: MATH 223, COMP 102 or approval of instructor. Methods of structuring engineering problems for computers; general characteristics and performance measures of computers and auxiliary equipment. Introduction to computer-aided design and time-sharing systems, case studies. Laboratory assignments.

IEMS 411 Industrial Administration  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: ENGR 443. Role of the engineer in manufacturing management. Basic functions, departmentation, authority relationships, and methods of control.

IEMS 421 Operations Research Models  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: ENGR 371. Inventory and replacement models, queueing theory, sequencing, forecasting, dynamic programming.

IEMS 422 Network Analysis  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: IEMS 435 and ENGR 442. Analysis of networks including: CPM, PERT, GERT, maximum flow problems.

IEMS 423 Analysis of Industrial Operations  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Minimum of 12 credits of IEMS course work. An extensive and intensive analysis of industrial operations for optimum utilization of resources. Laboratory assignments.

IEMS 433 Queueing Theory  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
IEMS 435 Probability for Engineers
PR: ENGR 371. Combinatorial analysis, sample space, events, probability, discrete and continuous random variables, probability distributions with applications in engineering. (Same as STAT 435.)

IEMS 436 Statistics for Engineers
PR: ENGR 371. Significance tests and confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, simple and multiple regression and correlation with applications in engineering. (Same as STAT 436.)

IEMS 442 Engineering Economic Analysis
PR: ENGR 341 and IEMS 435. The engineering economic audit, breakeven point analysis, variable budget control of manufacturing costs, cost analysis, and product pricing.

IEMS 443 Analysis of Decision Processes
PR: ENGR 371 and ENGR 341. Methods of making economic decisions; effects of risk, uncertainty, and strategy on managerial economic decision.

IEMS 451 Human Engineering
PR: Senior standing. Man-machine systems; design and conduct of human engineering studies. Laboratory assignments.

IEMS 452 Human Factors in Space Travel
PR: IEMS 451. Artificial environments and environmental control of upper atmosphere and space.

IEMS 461 System Simulation with Digital Computers
PR: IEMS 361. Methods and procedures for simulating large scale systems with digital computers. FORTRAN and GASP programming languages are used. Laboratory assignments.

IEMS 462 Information Acquisition
PR: IEMS 435. The design of systems to collect data for use in managerial decision models, job evaluation, wage payment, production standards, queueing studies, engineering evaluations and reliability predictions.

IEMS 463 Project Engineering
PR: Senior standing. Role of the project engineer in research and development, emphasizing the complete sequence of steps from project proposal to project completion. Analytical techniques such as CPM, PERT/COST will be considered.

IEMS 464 Design of Industrial Operations
PR: IEMS 331. Planning, analyzing, controlling and evaluating production systems. Laboratory assignments.

IEMS 496 Special Topics
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

IEMS 497 Undergraduate Seminar
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
IEMS 498 Independent Study  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

IEMS 499 Undergraduate Research  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

**INHALATION THERAPY**

**INHT 350 Introduction to Respiratory Equipment**  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  

**INHT 351 Respiratory Equipment Laboratory**  
Qtr. Hrs. - 1  
Procedures in cleaning, sterilizing, maintenance, and repair of equipment. Taken concurrently with INHT 350.

**INHT 355 Introduction to Pharmacology**  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Regulatory agencies and the regulations concerning the use of drugs. Review of pharmacological mathematics. Drug absorption and distribution in the human body.

**INHT 360 Respiratory Equipment Function**  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  

**INHT 361 Respiratory Equipment Function Laboratory**  
Qtr. Hrs. - 1  
Care and sterilization of respirators. Calibration of blood gas analyzers. Care and standardization of bedside volumetric equipment. Taken concurrently with INHT 360.

**INHT 370 Pulmonary Physiology**  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  

**INHT 371 Pulmonary Physiology Laboratory**  
Qtr. Hrs. - 1  
Experiments in ventilation mechanics, diffusion, circulation, and gas transport. Taken concurrently with INHT 370.

**INHT 380 Respiratory Pathology**  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: ZOOL 234. Cellular pathology with emphasis on pathology of respiratory and cardiovascular systems.

**INHT 381 Respiratory Pathology Laboratory**  
Qtr. Hrs. - 1  
Macro and microscopic identification of respiratory diseases. Gross pathology. Taken concurrently with INHT 381.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INHT 391</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Adult intubation and available airways. Defibrillation practice. Taken concurrently with INHT 390.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHT 450</td>
<td>Pulmonary Function Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: Permission of instructor. Detailed procedures and tests to provide objective information for diagnosis of respiratory diseases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHT 451</td>
<td>Pulmonary Function Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Testing procedures and experiments in normal and abnormal respiratory functions. Taken concurrently with INHT 450.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHT 460</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PR: INHT 370. Disease states treated medically in conjunction with one or more modalities of respiratory therapy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHT 461</td>
<td>Equipment Selection and Use in Specific Diseases</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The selection of proper equipment and use with common medically treated diseases. Taken concurrently with INHT 460.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHT 471</td>
<td>Respiratory Physical Therapy Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Observation and assistance in respiratory physical therapy procedures performed on hospital patients. Taken concurrently with INHT 470.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHT 481</td>
<td>Respiratory Pediatrics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Review of pediatric equipment. Treatment of specific diseases. Infant resuscitative procedures and intubation. Taken concurrently with INHT 480.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INHT 490 Cardiopulmonary Therapy Qtr. Hrs. - 3

INHT 491 Cardiopulmonary Therapy Laboratory Qtr. Hrs. - 1
Student participation in cardiac catheterizations and cardiopulmonary bypass techniques. Assignment to the operating room area as observers during thoracic and general surgery. Taken concurrently with INHT 490.

ITALIAN

ITA 101 Elementary Italian Language and Civilization Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to Italian culture.

ITA 102 Elementary Italian Language and Civilization Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ITA 101 or equivalent. Continuation of ITA 101.

ITA 103 Elementary Italian Language and Civilization Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ITA 102 or equivalent. Continuation of ITA 102.

JOURNALISM

JRN 319 News Writing Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: Consent of instructor and student must have a minimum ability to type. Development of skills in gathering and writing for the mass media.

JRN 320 Press Photography Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Learning the use of the still camera, darkroom procedures, role of the photographer.

JRN 321 Copy Editing Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: JRN 319. Fundamentals of copy editing for printed media, including selection, processing and display of news.

JRN 322 Information Processing Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: JRN 321 or equivalent. Planning content and format of newspaper and other periodicals; layout; dummying, departmental editing, copy desk management.

JRN 330 History of American Journalism Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Development of newspapers and magazines, the press associations and the growth of the electronic media.

JRN 331 Film Criticism Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Consent of instructor. The practice of writing movie reviews: students will review at least one film a week during the course.
JRN 421 Editorial and Column Writing  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Consent of instructor. Building the editorial page, backgrounding and interpreting the news.

JRN 422 Public Affairs Reporting  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: JRN 319 or permission of instructor. Study of community news sources, reporting courts, city and county government.

JRN 423 Writing for the Mass Media  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Consent of instructor. Students write for a certain segment of the mass media of their own choosing. Will include creative writing, article writing, etc. May be repeated for credit.

JRN 424 Critical Writing  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Consent of instructor. Practice in writing reviews of plays, concerts, and books.

JRN 425 Feature Writing  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Consent of instructor. Writing of feature articles for newspapers and magazines.

JRN 426 Public Relations  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Principles and practice of public relations, the means of gaining publicity and influencing people.

JRN 427 Public Relations Campaign Planning  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
The planning and execution of a public relations campaign; use of research and coordination of elements of the campaign.

JRN 429 Mass Media and Popular Culture  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
An impact study of mass media upon American culture; past to present.

JRN 431 International Communication and the Foreign Press  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
A study of the news communicating systems of the world, the role of foreign correspondents, the foreign press.

JRN 432 The Mass Media in Developing Countries  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Role of the media in the developing areas of the world, how the nations and media help shape the direction of one another.

JRN 433 Propaganda and Psychological Warfare  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Propaganda and psychological warfare principles with a study of the activities engaged in by nations.

JRN 434 Principles of Advertising  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Fundamentals of advertising theory and practice, including social and economic aspects.

JRN 435 Advertising Media  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: JRN 434 or consent of instructor. Evaluations of advertising media in terms of their ability to serve the advertiser's communication needs and the tools of analysis used in determining media success.
JRN 436 Advertising Copy  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: JRN 434 or equivalent. The writing and preparation of advertising copy.

JRN 437 Advertising Campaigns  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: JRN 436 or consent of instructor. The planning and execution of an advertising campaign; use of research and coordination of elements of the campaign.

JRN 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

JRN 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MANAGEMENT

MGMT 301 Management  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: ECON 203. Fundamentals of management underlying the solution of problems relating to the organization and operation of business enterprises.

MGMT 324 Production Management  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: MGMT 301. Principles and methods of production viewed from a managerial decision-making level.

MGMT 344 Organization Theory  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: MGMT 301. Elements in organizations and the processes by which they develop and influence behavior are considered.

MGMT 347 Human Relations in Management  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MGMT 344. The individual, interpersonal and group relations and inter-group and organizational problems in business.

MGMT 364 Personnel Management  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: MGMT 301. An investigation of personnel practices and interpersonal relationships involved in managing employees. Internal problems of labor control and the utilization of human resources are considered.

MGMT 367 Industrial Relations  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MGMT 364. The impact of trade unionism on industrial relations; current problems, conflicts and trends; the development of managerial approaches to achieve labor-management cooperation.

MGMT 424 Production Management Problems  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MGMT 324. Problems in the management of industrial enterprise. Management principles and mathematical analysis applied to manufacturing; product development and production; materials and production control; employee relations.
MGMT 464 Personnel Problems
PR: MGMT 364. Case studies in personnel problems directed toward the application of personnel management theory and concepts to organization problems.

MGMT 499 Undergraduate Research
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MGMT 601 Management Process
PR: Graduate standing. The organization as a "natural system," its functional components and the processes whereby these components interact to accomplish organizational goals.

MGMT 611 Organizational Behavior
PR: Graduate standing. The relationship of human behavior to organization performance, including motivation, leadership, organizational environment, social environment and communication.

MGMT 621 Group Decisions and Analysis
PR: Graduate standing. Experience in company-wide management decision-making by groups using the management game technique. Analysis of the group decision-making process using video tapes.

MARKETING

MKTG 301 Marketing
PR: ECON 203. Study of functions, institutions and basic problems in marketing of goods and services in our economy.

MKTG 326 Consumer Market Behavior
PR: MKTG 301 and PSY 300 or 314. An analysis of consumer motivation, buying behavior, market adjustment and product innovation. Behavioral aspects of the marketing process from producer to ultimate user or consumer are considered.

MKTG 334 Marketing Models
PR: MKTG 301, ECON 321. Qualitative and quantitative model building concepts applied to marketing problems with special emphasis on product planning, distribution, promotion strategy, and pricing problems.

MKTG 344 Marketing Logistics
PR: MKTG 301 and ECON 321 or BADM 311. The ecology, analysis and development of integrated distribution systems; the application of quantitative tools, economic analysis, transportation and marketing management in the analysis and interpretation of the design and physical flow of goods through marketing network alternatives.
MKTG 364 Advertising Management  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: MKTG 301. Analysis of field of advertising; purposes, techniques, media, organization, and role of research; economic and social aspects of advertising.

MKTG 367 Sales Management  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: MKTG 301. Problems confronting sales manager; training in sales techniques; sales objectives and policies; organization; and administration of sales force.

MKTG 384 Marketing Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 5  
PR: MKTG 301 and ECON 321. Study of research procedures and techniques applicable to problem solving in marketing. The marketing management process is analyzed; the underlying concepts related to the information needed to serve the processes are explored; and the incorporation of information resources into the management function is demonstrated.

MKTG 469 Channels of Distribution Management  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: MKTG 301. Study of marketing activities and relationship within channels of distribution. Major attention given to decision making and formulation of policies appropriate for wholesalers, retailers, and vertically integrated marketing institutions.

MKTG 489 Current Marketing Problems  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Senior standing and consent of the professor. A course emphasizing the recognition and analysis of marketing problems arising from broad cultural, social, political, legal, economic, and competitive developments.

MKTG 495 Marketing Policies and Strategies  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: MKTG 384 and consent of instructor. Marketing problems and policies are explored with emphasis placed on the decision-making process.

MKTG 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MKTG 601 Marketing Policy  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: Graduate standing. Marketing policy formulation and decision-making with respect to planning, pricing, promoting, and distributing.

MKTG 602 Current Marketing Problems  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: MKTG 301 or equivalent and graduate standing. Analysis of marketing problems stemming from broad social, economic, and political developments. Topics treated cover broad classes of marketing institutions.
MATHEMATICS

MATH 100 Principles of Mathematics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Two years of high school mathematics. Selected topics in mathematics with primary emphasis on developing conceptual understanding and broadening insight into mathematics. Not intended for students in the Colleges of Business Administration, Engineering, or Natural Sciences.

MATH 104 Fundamental Algebra  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Elementary algebra including factoring, plane coordinates, systems of linear equations, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations and inequalities, ratio, proportion, and logarithms. For those students whose preparation in mathematics is noncurrent or insufficient for MATH 110, 111.

MATH 110 Precalculus Mathematics I  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: MATH 104, or two years of high school algebra and one year of high school plane geometry. This course is intended to cover most of the topics usually found in college algebra emphasizing the notion of function.

MATH 111 Precalculus Mathematics II  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: MATH 110 or equivalent (e.g., a course in college algebra which required the mastery of the function concept). Exponential and logarithmic functions; circular and trigonometric functions; inverses of circular functions; complex numbers.

MATH 115 Finite Mathematics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: MATH 104 or one and one half years of high school algebra and one year of plane geometry or two years of high school algebra. Mathematical logic, set theory, counting and the binomial theorem, probability.

MATH 198 Freshman Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Consent of instructor. This course develops the student's ability to analyze and solve logical and mathematical problems by careful analysis of selected problems. (Required of all majors in the Mathematical Sciences.)

MATH 211 Analytic Geometry  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
CR: MATH 111 or equivalent. Plane and three-dimensional analytic geometry developed with the aid of vectors. Topics include coordinate systems; vectors; lines in the plane; lines and planes in space; conic sections; polar coordinates; transformation of coordinates.

MATH 221, 222, 223, Calculus  Qtr. Hrs. - 4, 4, 4
PR: MATH 110 and MATH 111, or equivalent. CR: MATH 211. The differential and integral calculus of elementary functions of one variable with attention to a variety of geometric and physical applications.

MATH 314 Boolean Algebra  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: MATH 223 or consent of instructor. Axiomatic development of Boolean algebra; the algebras of sets, logic and circuits as Boolean algebras.
MATH 315, 316 Introduction to Number Theory
Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
PR: Consent of instructor. Divisibility; primes and composites; divisors; multiples; Euclid’s algorithm; Diophantine equations; modulo arithmetic; simple continued fractions. Intended for prospective teachers of mathematics.

MATH 317 Matrices
Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 223. Elementary properties of matrices; special, real and complex matrices; determinants and inverses; rank and systems of equations; transformations; eigenvectors; diagonalization; quadratic forms.

MATH 318, 319 Linear Algebra
Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
PR: MATH 223. A detailed analysis of finite dimensional linear spaces including bases, subspaces, dual spaces, quadratic forms, and applications to geometry.

MATH 321 Intermediate Calculus
Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: MATH 223. Differential and integral calculus of functions of several variables with applications. Topics include vector differential calculus; partial derivatives; multiple integrals; line and surface integrals.

MATH 331 Differential Equations
Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: MATH 321. First order ordinary differential equations; equations with constant coefficients; the method of variation of parameters; step-by-step integration; reduction of order; Picard’s method, the method of Frobenius; introduction to input-output analysis and transform methods.

MATH 341 Vector Analysis
Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 321. Scalar and vector products; limits, derivatives and integrals of vector valued functions of real vectors; the directional derivative and vector operators; the theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes; generalized curvilinear coordinates; applications in engineering and physical sciences.

MATH 351, 352 Foundations of Geometry
Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
PR: Consent of instructor. Euclidean geometry; geometry of transformations; projective and other non-Euclidean geometries.

MATH 411, 412, 413 Algebraic Structures
Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
PR: MATH 223. An introduction to the properties of groups, rings, polynomial rings, integral domains and fields.

MATH 414 Semi-groups and Groups
Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Consent of instructor. An axiomatic development of basic properties of semi-groups and groups.

MATH 420 Sequences and Series
Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Consent of instructor. Convergence of infinite sequences and series; double series; infinite products. Intended for prospective teachers of mathematics.
MATH 421, 422, 423 Advanced Calculus
PR: MATH 321. Limits, sequences and concepts of continuity; differentiation and integration; derivatives of integrals; infinite series and concepts of convergence; the Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem and the Heine-Borel theorem; extensions in Euclidean n-space.

MATH 424 Lebesgue Theory
PR: MATH 423. Inner and outer measure; measurable sets and functions; the Lebesgue integral.

MATH 425 Techniques of Complex Variables
PR: MATH 321. Analytic functions; integration in the complex plane; Laurent series and residue calculus, inversion of Laplace transforms; conformal mappings; applications in engineering and the physical sciences.

MATH 426, 427 Theory of Complex Variables
PR: MATH 425. Analytic and harmonic functions; Cauchy's theorem and its implications; the maximum modulus principle; series expansions; decomposition of meromorphic functions into partial fractions; analytic continuation; asymptotic expansions; the Mittag-Leffler Theorem; integral functions of finite order; Riemann surfaces.

MATH 428 The Number System
PR: Consent of instructor. An axiomatic development of the natural numbers followed by a constructive development of the real and complex numbers. Intended for prospective teachers of mathematics.

MATH 429 Foundations of Calculus
PR: Consent of instructor. Functions; limits; continuity; differentiation and integration. This course is a study of the basic structure of the calculus and is recommended for prospective teachers of mathematics.

MATH 431 Ordinary Differential Equations
PR: MATH 331. Systems of equations; the Wronskian; Abel's identity; integrating factors and adjoint equations.

MATH 432 Theory of Differential Equations
PR: MATH 331. The existence and uniqueness of solutions; oscillation theory; asymptotic solutions; stability.

MATH 434 Partial Differential Equations
PR: MATH 331. Separation of variables; orthogonality and Fourier series; classification of equations; solutions in different coordinate systems; methods of characteristics; the Fourier integral transform and Dirac's delta function.

MATH 435 Boundary Value Problems
PR: MATH 434. Adjoint forms and Green's functions; applications in engineering and the physical sciences.
MATH 436 Special Functions  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 331. Special functions represented as series, products and integrals; generating functions and recursion formulas; orthogonal expansions and interrelations between special functions. Emphasis will be on the Bessel, Legendre, gamma and hypergeometric functions with an introduction to other polynomial sets.

MATH 437 Laplace Transforms  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 331. The Laplace and Z transforms; solutions of ordinary and partial differential equations; application to circuit analysis and difference equations.

MATH 438 Transform Calculus  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 331. Fourier, Hankel and other transforms with applications to physical problems; the transformations of distributions.

MATH 461 Basic Topology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 421 or MATH 420. Compactness; connectedness; general metric spaces; topological spaces; limit points.

MATH 462 Concepts in Topology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 461. Topology of surfaces, Euler characteristic; spheres with handles and crosscaps; algebraic invariants; combinatorial topology.

MATH 490 History of Mathematics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

MATH 491 Contemporary Mathematics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Consent of the instructor. Concepts, problems, and advanced topics included in current approaches to secondary mathematics. (Same as EDSE 493).

MATH 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MATH 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MATH 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MATH 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of the instructor. May be repeated for credit.
MEAS 341 Mechanisms  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: ENGR 311. Relative motions of machine parts; cams, rolling contact, gearing, and flexible connectors. Synthesis of mechanisms. Two lectures, two hours laboratory.

MEAS 342 Dynamics in Design  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: MEAS 341. Experimental mechanics, dynamics, measurements; applications of dynamics in design.

MEAS 351 Measurement Systems  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: ENGR 312 and 322. Application of system design concepts to measurements. Fundamental theory of static and dynamic measurements. Behavior of transducers individually and in open-loop systems. Validation of experimental data. Measurements are considered as information transfer accompanied by energy transfer. Two lectures, one laboratory lecture, two hours laboratory bi-weekly.

MEAS 371 Fluid Mechanics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: ENGR 332. Continuation of ENGR 332. Topics in gas dynamics, including shock waves, viscous flow analysis and solutions in boundary layer theory.

MEAS 372 Thermodynamics of Mechanical Systems  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: ENGR 331. Applied thermodynamics; gas mixtures, power cycles, and reactive systems.

MEAS 411 Aerodynamics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: ENGR 332. Principles of subsonic and supersonic flight; airfoils in compressible and incompressible flow; flow about a body; thin airfoil and finite airfoil theory.

MEAS 413 Stability and Control  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: MEAS 411. Application of elementary aerodynamic principles to static and dynamic stability and control surface theory.

MEAS 421 Space Mechanics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: ENGR 311. Dynamics with applications to aeronautical and astronautical problems, orbits and trajectories, motion in a resisting medium, performance and optimization of multistage rockets.

MEAS 423 Vibration Analysis  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  

MEAS 424 Flight Vehicle Structures  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: CEES 351. Space structures; thin-walled structures; load factors; nonsymmetrical bending and transverse shear; shear center and shear flow;
semimonocoque construction, fuselage rings; multicelled structures; sandwich panels, fatigue.

MEAS 432 Propulsion Systems Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MEAS 372. Analysis of jet propulsion systems including turbojets, ramjets, and rockets.

MEAS 436 Mechanical Power Systems Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MEAS 372. Analysis and design of large power generating systems and components thereof with emphasis on steam plants utilizing both chemical and nuclear fuels. Boiler, turbine, condenser, and auxiliary equipment design and performance analysis.

MEAS 437 Energy Conversion Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MEAS 372 and PHYS 344. Unconventional methods of energy conversion; particular emphasis on fuel cells, thermoelectrics, thermionics, solar energy, photovoltaics, nuclear, and magnetohydrodynamics.

MEAS 441,442 Principles of Design Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,
PR: MEAS 342. Design procedures; force and motion analysis; failure modes; stress and deflection analysis; stress concentration; fatigue; selected components.

MEAS 451 Measurement Systems Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MEAS 351. Extension of fundamental measurement principles; discussion of DC, sine wave and pulse carrier systems and of unbalance and reference-balance measuring methods; simple computing-type transducer. Two lectures, two hours lecture-laboratory.

MEAS 471 Statistical Thermodynamics Qtr. Hrs. - 3

MEAS 472,473 Heat Transfer Qtr. Hrs. - 3

MEAS 496 Special Topics Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MEAS 497 Undergraduate Seminar Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MEAS 498 Independent Study Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MEAS 499 Undergraduate Research Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
MEDICAL RECORDS SCIENCE

MRSC 300,301,302,303 Medical Records Science Qtr. Hrs. - 3,5,5,5
Methods of securing and preserving medical records; establishing medical reference library; research and statistical techniques; types of records.

MRSC 310 Medical Terminology Qtr. Hrs. - 5
Scientific prefixes and suffixes; terminology of disease and operations; drug and anesthesia terms; abbreviations; hospital terminology.

MRSC 320,321 Medical Records Organization and Administration Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
Principles of management; procedures in medical records department; control and production standards; administration of data processing systems.

MRSC 370,371,372 Directed Practice in Medical Records Qtr. Hrs. - 2,2,2
A rotating supervised practice enabling the student to deal with problems, to accept responsibility, and to appreciate the confidential nature of medical records.

MRSC 375 Problems in Medical Records Administration Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Study of problem areas in medical records administration, discussion of topics involving students' experiences in medical records.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

MEDT 360,361 Clinical Microbiology Qtr. Hrs. - 2,2
Bacteria, parasites, and fungi harmful to man; their cultural and clinical characteristics; techniques of recovery and examination.

MEDT 362,363 Clinical Biochemistry Qtr. Hrs. - 2,2
Biochemistry of blood and other body fluids; theory and practical application of laboratory methods in biochemistry.

MEDT 375 Clinical Microscopy Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Microscopic examination of transudates and exudates.

MEDT 385 Blood Banking Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Immunohematology; blood transfusion; methods used in preservation and selection of properly matched blood.

MEDT 386,387 Clinical Hematology Qtr. Hrs. - 2,2
Microscopic study of normal and abnormal blood cells; methods of obtaining and preserving blood; aseptic techniques.

MEDT 388 Clinical Use of Isotopes Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Principles of radioisotopes detection and measurement, storage clinical use, and disposal.
MICROBIOLOGY

MICR 200 General Microbiology  
PR: 8 hours in biological sciences. Fundamentals of microbiology, morphology, metabolism. Laboratory emphasizes procedures and principles in microbiology.

MICR 210 Culture Media and Reagents  
PR: MICR 200. Preparation of differential, selective, and enrichment media; reagents used in microbiology.

MICR 220 Sanitary Science and Public Health  
PR: MICR 200. Theories of diseases; sanitary procedures in water purification; sewage disposal; refuse collection; milk supplies; swimming pools; air contamination; personal and public health. (Not for majors in microbiology).

MICR 300 Advanced General Microbiology  
PR: MICR 200. Advanced fundamental theory and technique.

MICR 320 Pathogenic Microbiology  
PR: MICR 300. Microorganisms producing disease in man and other animals; means of transmission; protection against disease.

MICR 322 Microbiology of Water and Waste  
PR: MICR 300. Organisms in water and their relationship to production and distribution of potable water; disposal of sewage.

MICR 350 Microbial Ecology  
PR: MICR 300. Study of the roles of microbes in the environment.

MICR 410 Diagnostic Microbiology  
PR: MICR 320. Techniques used in identifying pathogenic bacteria in man.

MICR 430 Microbial Physiology  
PR: MICR 300 and CHEM 442, 444. Relationship between structure and function in microorganisms.

MICR 440 Determinative Microbiology  
PR: MICR 300. Microbial classification, rules of nomenclature, bacterial code and identification of species.

MICR 470 Virology  
PR: MICR 300 and CHEM 442. Nature of viruses and Rickettsiae, including their structure, propagation, isolation, and identification.

MICR 496 Special Topics  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
MICR 497 Undergraduate Seminar
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5

MICR 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5

MUSIC

Courses are classified as follows:


MUS 101, 102, 103 Music Theory
Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
The fundamental course in basic musicianship integrating the various musical skills with the development of the student’s musical perception and understanding. Required of all music majors.

MUS 104, 105, 106 Music Literature
Qtr. Hrs. - 2,2,2
Analysis and discussion of important musical works, Baroque to contemporary periods; introduction to stylistic differences of the various musical eras. Primarily for music majors.

MUS 111 Class Piano
Qtr. Hrs. - 2
May be repeated for credit.

MUS 112 Voice
Qtr. Hrs. - 1
One half-hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 113 String
Qtr. Hrs. - 1
One half-hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 114 Woodwind
Qtr. Hrs. - 1
One half-hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 115 Brass
Qtr. Hrs. - 1
One half-hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 116 Percussion
Qtr. Hrs. - 1
One half-hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.
MUS 117 Organ  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
One half-hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 118 Piano  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
One half-hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 201,202,203 Music Theory  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
PR: MUS 103 or equivalent. Continuation of course content of MUS 101 through 103 integrated with intensive training in aural comprehension.

MUS 204 Voice Class  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
Fundamental principles of the three areas of activity in singing, breathing, phonetic, and resonance.

MUS 205 String Class  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
PR: Consent of instructor. Fundamental principles of string instrument technique. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 206 Woodwind Class  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
PR: Consent of instructor. Fundamental principles of woodwind instrument technique. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 207 Brass Class  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
PR: Consent of instructor. Fundamental principles of brass instrument technique. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 211 Piano  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 212 Voice  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 213 String  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 214 Woodwind  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 215 Brass  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 216 Percussion  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.
MUS 217 Organ
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 218,219,220 Piano Literature
PR: Proficiency in an applied instrument or voice (200 level or above) or consent of instructor. Survey of stringed keyboard literature from the sixteenth century to the present with emphasis on technical, formal and performance problems.

MUS 221,222,223 Song Literature
PR: Proficiency in an applied instrument or voice (200 level or above) or consent of instructor. Survey of the development of the art song from the Middle Ages to the present with emphasis on technical, formal and performance problems.

MUS 301,302,303 Counterpoint
PR: MUS 203. Analysis and creative writing in the contrapuntal-harmonic technique of Baroque composers through the various methods of the twentieth century.

MUS 304 Madrigal Singers
PR: Consent of instructor by audition. May be repeated for credit. Participation in a select vocal ensemble for the study and performance of madrigals and similar works from the fourteenth century to the present.

MUS 307 Concert Choir
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. Study, rehearsal and performance of choral works of all styles and periods. Open to all students.

MUS 308 Band
PR: Consent of instructor. Participation in a chamber or large ensemble for purposes of studying and performing band literature. Open to all students. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 309 Orchestra
PR: Consent of instructor. Participation in a chamber or large ensemble for purposes of studying and performing symphonic orchestral literature. Open to all students. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 310 Chamber Music
PR: Consent of instructor. Participation in small ensemble for purposes of studying and performing chamber music literature. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 311 Piano
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.
MUS 312 Voice
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 313 String
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 314 Woodwind
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 315 Brass
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 316 Percussion
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 317 Organ
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 320,321,322 Orchestration
PR: Proficiency in an applied instrument or voice (300 level or above) or Music Theory 203. Preliminary study of band and orchestral instruments. Scoring for band, orchestra and various instrumental combinations.

MUS 340,341,342 Music History
Music in Western Civilization traced from its primitive sources to the present; emphasis on composers' styles in relation to the cultural backgrounds of the various eras.

MUS 350 Composition
PR: MUS 303 or consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. Creative work in large and small forms in the area of choral, instrumental and keyboard media.

MUS 351,352 Conducting
PR: Junior standing. Fundamental principles of instrumental and choral conducting techniques.

MUS 390 Fundamental Music Skills
(For non-majors). Primarily for the prospective teacher as an introduction to the basic music skills necessary for teaching in elementary and secondary schools; notation, rhythm, singing, basic piano skills and fundamentals of conducting.
MUS 399 Introduction to Music Qtr. Hrs. - 3
(For non-majors). The study of music through listening, readings and discussions leading to greater enjoyment of music.

MUS 401,402,403 Form and Analysis Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
PR: MUS 303. Formal aspects of the styles of major composers with an emphasis on orchestral literature.

MUS 411 Piano Qtr. Hrs. 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 412 Voice Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 413 String Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 414 Woodwind Qtr. Hrs.- 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 415 Brass Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 416 Percussion Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 417 Organ Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: Consent of instructor. One hour private instruction per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 421 Piano Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. Hours of instruction are variable. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 422 Voice Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. Hours of instruction are variable. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 423 String Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. Hours of instruction are variable. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 424 Woodwind Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. Hours of instruction are variable. May be repeated for credit.
MUS 25 Brass
PR: Consent of instructor. Hours of instruction are variable. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 426 Percussion
PR: Consent of instructor. Hours of instruction are variable. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 427 Organ
PR: Consent of instructor. Hours of instruction are variable. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 450, 451, 452 Music of the Twentieth Century
Problems of contemporary style; electronic methods, literary and technical points of view; analysis of selected works from Satie, Debussy, Ravel, Stravinsky, Bartok, Schoenberg, Berg, Webern, Cage, Babbitt, Badings, Carter, Ives, Stockhausen, Messiaen, Xenakis, Varese, Henze and others.

MUS 496 Special Topics
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 497 Undergraduate Seminar
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

PHILOSOPHY

PHI 105 Non-Formal Logic
An examination of fallacies and other logical abuses in conjunction with an analysis of traditional modes in an attempt to encourage meaningful thought and usage.

PHI 205 Elementary Formal Logic
Basic analysis of patterns of inference; examination of logical form; development of elementary techniques for assessing validity of inferences.

PHI 221 Introduction to Philosophy
Inquiry into the meaning and justification of fundamental ideas and beliefs concerning reality, knowledge, and values; application to relevant topics in ethics, religion, and politics.
**PHI 305 Intermediate Formal Logic**

PR: PHI 205. Systematic study of propositional and first-order predicate logic; logistic systems and axiomatic methods; problems of metatheory, including consistency, completeness and decidability.

**PHI 312 Existentialism**

Study of existentialist analysis and criticism of the human situation as found in the writings of such philosophers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, and Camus.

**PHI 314 Philosophical Analysis**

The role of philosophy as the clarification of basic concepts used in various kinds of discourse. The impact of logical positivism and linguistic analysis.

**PHI 331 Ethics**

An examination of the nature of moral problems, judgments and principles with an emphasis on recent formulations in ethical theory.

**PHI 341 Aesthetics**

An investigation into the nature of human artistic experience with special reference to the problems of creativity.

**PHI 405 Philosophy of Religion**

Examination of basic ideas, beliefs, attitudes and functions of religion. The significance of religion in human experience.

**PHI 409 Philosophy of Science**

An examination of the conceptual foundations and methodology of modern science.

**PHI 496 Special Topics**

PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

**PHI 498 Independent Study**

PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

**PHYSICS**

**PHYS 100,101 Physical Science**

Introduction to the basic principles of physical science. A study of selected topics emphasizing general concepts of the field. Familiarization with the basic laws governing our universe and man's environment. Recommended for satisfying the science requirements of the Environmental Studies Program.

**PHYS 103 Astronomy**

PR: Two years of high school mathematics. An elementary survey of the astronomical universe including pulsars and the application of space technology to observational astronomy. Appropriate for the Environmental Studies Program.
PHYS 107,108 College Physics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4,3
PR: Two years of high school mathematics. A study of classical mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics. Especially suited for students who desire to use physics to satisfy the science requirements of the Environmental Studies Program.

PHYS 189 College Physics Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
PR: PHYS 107. Laboratory experimentation and instruction covering selected topics in physics. Three hours per week.

PHYS 211, 212, 213 General Physics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4,3,3
CR: MATH 211. An introductory course for students requiring a thorough study of the basic principles of physics. A study of classical mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics.

PHYS 227,228 Classical Mechanics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
PR: PHYS 213 or PHYS 108 or consent of instructor. A study of statics and dynamics of rigid bodies, planetary motion, and special relativity. Intended for prospective teachers of science in secondary schools and others desiring knowledge of mechanics.

PHYS 281 Scientific Instruments Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PHYS 107 or 103 or consent of instructor. A lecture-laboratory course in the fundamentals of mechanics, electrical circuitry, optics and nuclear physics as required in the application and operation of scientific instruments. Two three-hour classes per week.

PHYS 282,283 General Physics Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 1,1
PR: PHYS 211. Laboratory experimentation and instruction covering selected topics in physics. Three hours per week.

PHYS 287,288,289 Physical Measurements  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
PR: PHYS 213 or 108 or consent of instructor. A laboratory oriented course that begins with basic electrical circuits and includes a study of vacuum tubes, semiconductors and other electronic devices such as rectifiers, amplifiers and oscillators. Experiments in Modern Physics are also included. Intended for prospective teachers of science in secondary schools and others desiring knowledge and experience in circuits and electronics related to physical measurements.

PHYS 304 Astronomy  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PHYS 103 or equivalent. A continuation of PHYS 103 with emphasis on stellar and galactic evolution, and recent discoveries in astronomy. Appropriate for the Environmental Studies Program.

PHYS 321,322,323 Mechanics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
PR: PHYS 213 and MATH 222 or consent of instructor. A study of mechanics including vectors, coordinate transformations, fundamental theorems of Newtonian mechanics, rigid body dynamics, small oscillations, Lagrangian mechanics, and special relativity.
PHYS 331,332,333 Electricity and Magnetism \(\text{Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3}\)
PR: PHYS 213, CR: MATH 321 or consent of instructor. An introduction to scalar and vector fields, electrostatics, electrodynamics, magnetism, Maxwell’s equations, radiation, waveguides, and physical optics.

PHYS 335,336 Electronics \(\text{Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3}\)
PR: PHYS 213 or consent of instructor. The study of basic D.C. and A.C. circuit theory, the properties of vacuum tubes, semiconductors, power supplies, vacuum triodes and transistors, amplification, oscillation, modulation, detection, and noise.

PHYS 341,342,343 Modern Physics \(\text{Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3}\)
PR: PHYS 213 and MATH 223 or consent of instructor. The study of black body radiation, the interaction of radiation and matter, atomic spectra, nuclear and high energy physics, particle accelerators, molecular, and solid state physics.

PHYS 344 Modern Physics for Engineers \(\text{Qtr. Hrs. - 3}\)
PR: ENGR 221 and MATH 331. Selected topics in atomic, nuclear, molecular, and solid state physics. A study of spectroscopy, X-rays, nuclear radiation, and cosmic rays.

PHYS 347,348 Concepts in Modern Physics \(\text{Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3}\)
PR: PHYS 213 or PHYS 108 or consent of instructor. A study of modern physics, including atomic and molecular structure, Bohr model of the atom, special relativity, and solid state physics. Intended for prospective teachers of science in secondary schools and others desiring an introductory course in modern physics.

PHYS 351,352 Optics \(\text{Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3}\)
PR: PHYS 213 or consent of instructor. A study of refraction, interference, diffraction, optical instruments, dipole radiation, Kirchoff integral, scattering, polarization, and stimulated emission.

PHYS 354 Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers \(\text{Qtr. Hrs. - 3}\)
PR: ENGR 211 and MATH 321. Selected topics in optics, acoustics, and related wave phenomena. A study of reflection, refraction, interference, and diffraction.

PHYS 357,358 Wave Motion and Optics \(\text{Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3}\)
PR: PHYS 213 or PHYS 108 or consent of instructor. A lecture and laboratory study of ripple tank water waves, sound waves, microwaves, and optics. Topics in both geometrical and physical optics will be considered. Intended for prospective teachers of science in secondary schools and others desiring knowledge and experience in wave phenomena.

PHYS 381 Physics Laboratory - Electronics \(\text{Qtr. Hrs. - 3}\)
PR: PHYS 213 or consent of instructor. Lecture and laboratory work stressing electronic principles through the study of test equipment, power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, and pulse circuits.
PHYS 382 Physics Laboratory - Electricity and Magnetism  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: PHYS 213 or consent of instructor. Lecture and laboratory work in basic electrical measurements, measurement of e/m, transmission lines, microwaves, and Zeeman effect.

PHYS 383 Physics Laboratory - Nuclear Physics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: PHYS 213 or consent of instructor. Lecture and laboratory work in nuclear physics stressing nuclear radiation and the interaction of radiation with matter.

PHYS 384 Physics Laboratory - Optics and Wave Motion  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: PHYS 213 or consent of instructor. Lecture and laboratory work in basic optics and wave phenomena. Selected experiments in interference and diffraction of waves, polarized light, spectroscopy, microwaves, and optical pumping.

PHYS 385 Physics Laboratory - Modern and Solid State Physics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: PHYS 213 or consent of instructor. Lecture and laboratory work in selected areas of modern and solid state physics. A study of electrical conductivity in solids, temperature dependence in semiconductors, Hall effect, and electron mobility.

PHYS 461 Solid State Physics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: PHYS 343 or consent of instructor. Properties of solids, crystal binding, free electron model, band theory of solids, Fermi surface, and solid state applications.

PHYS 471,472 Quantum Mechanics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
PR: PHYS 343 or consent of instructor. A study of the postulates of quantum mechanics, the Schrodinger equation, and an introduction to the statistics of many particle systems.

PHYS 475 Statistical Physics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: PHYS 343 or consent of instructor. An introduction to thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, and kinetic theory.

PHYS 491 Contemporary Physics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Consent of instructor. Concepts, experiments, problems and advanced topics included in courses such as PSSC physics and other modern approaches to secondary school physics. For prospective teachers of physics. (Same as EDSE 494.)

PHYS 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

PHYS 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

PHYS 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
PHYS 499 Undergraduate Research  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PCL 201 American National Government  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
A study of the dynamics of American national government, including its structure, organization, powers, and procedures.

PCL 203 Principles of Political Science  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
Scope of political science and its development as a field with emphasis on areas of concern; analysis of major approaches to the study of politics; familiarization with recent developments in research and research approaches.

PCL 300 State Government  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: PCL 210, 203 or consent of instructor. A comparative study of American state governments and political processes, with emphasis on Florida. Structures and functions of state governments will be considered as well as federal-state and state-local relations.

PCL 305 Political Parties and Processes  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Study of American politics with major emphasis upon the role, organization, functions, and processes of parties in the American political system.

PCL 308 The American Presidency  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Examination of the presidency as an institution and of the evolution in status, powers, administrative responsibilities, leadership and decision-making roles of the chief executive in the American political system.

PCL 310 Congress and the Legislative Process  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. The nature, role, and functions of the legislative process; the dynamics of executive-legislative relations and resultant problems.

PCL 321 International Relations  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Analysis of the fundamental principles and factors affecting interstate relations; the foreign policy decision-making processes of states; the role and problem of power; conflict and methods of resolution.

PCL 323 Comparative International Politics  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Application of the theory and fundamentals of international politics to contemporary world affairs with attention to the impact of twentieth century developments upon the international system and its actors.
PCL 341 Comparative European Politics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. An analytical and comparative study of the major governments of Europe and their impact upon the development of types of political systems.

PCL 343 Politics of Developing Areas  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. An analysis of non-Western political systems with emphasis upon the problems of political, socio-economic, and cultural development as they affect attempts to achieve the transformation to modernization.

PCL 360 American Political Philosophy  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. A survey of the chief contributions of American political thought, their sources and background as focused within the context of American historical and institutional development.

PCL 403 Political Behavior  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. A study of the role and impact of group behavior and interest articulation in a pluralistic society and their effect upon the political process.

PCL 405 Political Theory  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Examination of various normative and empirical approaches to the study of political science, stressing contemporary developments in the field.

PCL 410 Public Administration  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Analysis of administrative theories and the process of implementing public policies in a democratic society.

PCL 413 Metropolitan Politics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Analysis of political patterns, processes and issues in American communities.

PCL 414 Metropolitan Administration I  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: PCL 410 or 413 or consent of instructor. Study of the formal and informal socio-political structures that govern urban areas; emerging patterns of government, and management practices in urban and suburban settings.

PCL 415 Metropolitan Administration II  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: PCL 410 or 413 or consent of instructor. The study of the legislative, administrative, and judicial aspects of government participation in urban development processes, and of the devices and techniques that have been developed to guide and implement these activities.

PCL 427 American Foreign Policy  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. An analysis of the traditions and development of American foreign policy with major emphasis on the role and policies of the United States in the contemporary world.
PCL 430 International Organizations Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. The nature and growth of international agencies of cooperation. Attention focused on the problems and development of functional, regional, and universal organizations.

PCL 433 International Law Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the nature of evolution, and sources of international law and its role in interstate relations.

PCL 461 Political Philosophy Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Study of the development of political and social ideas in Western thought from early Greece to the Renaissance.

PCL 462 Political Philosophy Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Renaissance to the 19th Century.

PCL 463 Political Philosophy Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. Study of contemporary Western political and social thought in the 19th and 20th Centuries.

PCL 471 American Constitutional Law Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. The impact of judicial decision-making upon the growth of American political institutions and processes.

PCL 473 American Constitutional Law Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: PCL 201, 203 or consent of instructor. The role of the judiciary in the focusing and refinement of individual rights and civil liberties in American society.

PCL 497 Undergraduate Seminar Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

PCL 498 Independent Study Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

PCL 499 Undergraduate Research Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 201, 202 General Psychology Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
The basic principles, theories, and methods of contemporary psychology.

PSY 300 Applied Psychology Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Applications of principles of psychology to problems of human development, personal and social adjustment, career choice and satisfaction.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 301</td>
<td>Basic Learning Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>A survey of theories and research findings from basic laboratory investigation of learning phenomena. Lec-lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 302</td>
<td>Complex Human Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>Selected topics from theories and research on complex human learning and problem solving. Lec-lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 303</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physiological bases of behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 304</td>
<td>Perception</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>Consideration of physical and psychological variables in perceptual phenomena, Lec-lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 305</td>
<td>Psychological Measurement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202, STAT 201</td>
<td>Theory of test construction and consideration of selected measures of psychological characteristics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 306</td>
<td>Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychological principles of adjustment, application of psychology to problems in living.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 307</td>
<td>Motivation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>Psychological and physiological aspects of human motivation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 308</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>Effects of social situations and social variables on the behavior of individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 309</td>
<td>Personality Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>A survey of theory and research on the development of personality characteristics. Lec-lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 310</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>Classification, causation, and treatment of deviant patterns of behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 311</td>
<td>Methods of Psychological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>Critical evaluation of research methods in psychology, considerations of internal and external validity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 312</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 309, 310</td>
<td>Consideration of psychodiagnostics, behavioral modification techniques and clinical research. Lec-lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 313</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>The effects of genetic, psychological, maturational, and social factors on behavior at various stages of development.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 314 Industrial Psychology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PSY 201, 202, STAT 201. Psychological principles of employee selection, training, and morale.

PSY 321 Principles of Behavior Modification  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PSY 301. An examination of the control of behavior through applications of principles and theories of learning. Examples are drawn from clinical and social psychology, and from child rearing.

PSY 322 Clinical Psychology Research Practicum  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PSY 301, 310, 311. Research and practicum experience in mental health related facilities located in the immediately surrounding area.

PSY 323 Comparative Psychology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4

PSY 390 Undergraduate Field Work  Qtr. Hrs. - 1-3
Placement in a community agency for supervised experience in applications of psychology to community problems.

PSY 401 Senior Research Proposal  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: STAT 401 and senior standing. Study in depth of bibliography and methods of psychological research. Each student will write, and have approved, a proposal for an original piece of research.

PSY 405 History and Systems of Psychology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PSY 301, 309. Historical development of psychology with emphasis on classical theoretical positions.

PSY 408 Experimental Social Psychology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: PSY 201, 202, STAT 201. Study of experimental investigations of the social behavior of animal and man. Lec-lab.

PSY 415 Individual Intelligence Testing  Qtr. Hrs. - 5

PSY 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 8
PR: Consent of instructor.
RADIO/TELEVISION

RTV 140 Foundations of Broadcasting  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Nature of the media, the mechanics of operation, history, economics, programming, and internal and external controls.

RTV 340 Audio Production  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: RTV 240 or consent of instructor. The production of music (live and recorded), talk, interview, discussion, sports, and documentary including performance (talent and announcing) and direction.

RTV 341 Television Production  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: RTV 240 and 241 or consent of instructor. Emphasis on the coordination of talent, cameras, visuals, audio and lighting with the dramatic values of the presentation.

RTV 342 Broadcast Journalism I  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Examination of the historical, legal, and quasi-legal influences on broadcast news; introduction to news sources, writing, and interviewing techniques for radio-television news.

RTV 344 Broadcast Continuity and Programming I  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Practice in the preparation of written materials for all kinds of radio and television programs except news, documentary, and drama. Examination of program practices, development, and traffic systems.

RTV 345 Film for Television  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Principles and practices of 8mm and 16mm film usage within the television industry.

RTV 346 Radio, Television and Society  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
A study of the impact of electronic media upon the habits, customs and thinking of our times. Considerations of internal media problems.

RTV 441 Television Directing  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: RTV 341. The planning, preparation and directing of programs with emphasis on dramatic values of composition, movement, position, action, timing, pacing, climax, ascendant and descendant values; integration of the parts to the whole.

RTV 444 Broadcast Continuity and Programming II  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: RTV 344 or consent of instructor. Preparation of documentaries and dramatic writing for radio and television.

RTV 445 Television Film Production  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Consent of instructor. Planning and preparation of filmed documentaries, public service and commercial productions. (Laboratory hours to be arranged.)
RTV 448 Broadcast Regulations Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: RTV 140 or RTV 342. Federal, state, local and self-regulatory agencies and practices which govern electronic media.

RTV 450 Broadcast Journalism II Qtr. Hrs. - 4

RTV 451 Radio-Television Advertising Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Consent of instructor. Radio and television as advertising media; advertisers' demands and budgets; appropriate programs for the sponsors' needs; writing of commercial continuity.

RTV 452 Broadcast Criticism Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Evaluation and criticism of past and present radio and television programs, policies, and critics. Concentration on the problem of criteria development.

RTV 453 Educational Broadcasting Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Values and potentials of radio and television in education, with particular emphasis on current use of the media in elementary and secondary schools, colleges and universities, and adult education.

RTV 454 Instructional Broadcasting Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Learning theory applied to the creation, production, and dissemination of lessons via electronic media. Introduction to and practicum in radio and television studios as well as lesson presentation.

RTV 458 Broadcast Management Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: RTV 448. Consideration of broadcast management problems in station operations at the local, regional, and national levels.

RTV 496 Special Topics Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

RTV 498 Independent Study Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
RELIGION

REL 300 The Hebrew and Christian Heritage
Same as HUM 300.

REL 315 The Religious Heritage of China & Japan
Same as HUM 315.
REL 317 The Religious Heritage of India
Same as HUM 317.

REL 318 The Religious Heritage of Islam
Same as HUM 318.

REL 321 Religion in America
The effect of Puritan, Quaker, Anglican, and Catholic traditions on various regions; the phenomenon of evangelism; the rise of new sects such as Mormonism.

REL 441 Modern Theology
An exploration of the revolution in religious thought based on the work of Kierkegaard, Jaspers, Heidegger, Tillich, Barth, Niebuhr, Bonhoeffer, Bultmann, Altizer, and Teilhard de Chardin.

RUSSIAN

RUS 101 Elementary Russian Language and Civilization
Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to Russian culture.

RUS 102 Elementary Russian Language and Civilization
PR: RUS 101 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 101.

RUS 103 Elementary Russian Language and Civilization
PR: RUS 102 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 102.

RUS 201 Intermediate Russian Language and Civilization
PR: RUS 103 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar, study of syntax, idiomatic expressions, extensive reading, and further study of Russian culture.

RUS 202 Intermediate Russian Language and Civilization
PR: RUS 201 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 201.

RUS 203 Intermediate Russian Language and Civilization
PR: RUS 202 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 202 with greater emphasis on Russian civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

RUS 301 Russian Composition
PR: RUS 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition through systematic review of grammar, syntax, and development of style. Free and controlled written compositions required.

RUS 303 Russian Conversation
PR: RUS 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice and systematic review of phonology and grammatical structure.
SCIENCE

SCI 490 Senior Seminar: Science in Human Affairs  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
The impact of science on modern society. This course, primarily intended for the senior student, is offered as one of the Advanced Environmental Studies seminars.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

SSC 490 Senior Seminar: Social Sciences in Human Affairs  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
An overview of the development, purposes, and functioning of the social sciences in modern society. Primarily intended for senior students. Offered as one of the Advanced Environmental Studies seminars. Not open to the students in the College of Social Sciences.

SOCIOLGY

Introductory Sequence: SOC 201, 202.


Anthropology Concentration: SOC 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 402.


Social Organization: SOC 325, 326, 333, 335, 407, 411, 416.


SOC 201, 202 General Sociology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3
An introduction to the principles of sociology. Primary emphasis is given to the understanding and application of such concepts as human interaction, the nature of the group and group interrelationships, social and cultural systems, the individual as a reflection of his group associations.

SOC 304 The Development of Social Thought  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SOC 201, 202. An overview of theories concerning the nature of man as a "social being." The nature of society, from the beginnings of the scientific study of man's social life to World War II.

SOC 306 Modern Sociological Thought  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SOC 201, 202, 304. A study of major European and American contributors to, and schools of, modern sociology from World War II to the present.

SOC 307 The Sociology of Religion  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Patterns in religious behavior in various societies with primary emphasis on myth, rite, taboo and festival as social phenomena.
SOC 310 Physical Anthropology & Archeology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
An introduction to the principles of anthropology. Inquiry into the
natural history of mankind, man's place among the primates, and
evolution. Review of evidence of earlier sociocultural framework,
prehistory, and archeological background bearing on man's past
achievements.

SOC 311 Social Anthropology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Framework and principles of sociocultural organization as exemplified
among various cultures and ethnic groups around the world. Deals with
kinship, subsistence techniques, political structure language, culture and
personality, and other topics which combine to form the "holistic
approach" of anthropology.

SOC 314 Cultural Anthropology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SOC 310, 311. Emergence and history of man's cultures, their
evolution and development, and the structure and functioning of human
cultures in every time and place.

SOC 315 Physical Anthropology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SOC 310, 311. The study of man as a product of the evolutionary
process. Study and analysis of diversity among present human populations.

SOC 316 Comparative Social Organization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SOC 310, 311. Introduction to anthropological viewpoints on role of
marriage, family, kin groups, and descent as focal points for the study of
economic, political, and ideological aspects of social organization.

SOC 325 Urban Sociology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SOC 201, 202. Historical roots of urbanization. Impact of city life on
social actions, social relationships, social institutions and the types of
civilizations derived from and based on urban modes of living.

SOC 326 Rural Sociology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SOC 201, 202. Rural American life, its resources, and the problems
of changing patterns of rural social structure.

SOC 331 Social Problems  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Major social problems created by the complex social situations of modern
life. Sociological analysis of such problem areas as crime and delinquency,
poverty, racial tensions, over-population, and drug addiction.

SOC 333 Industrial Sociology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SOC 201, 202. Application or development of principles of sociology
relevant to the industrial mode of production and the industrial way of
life.

SOC 335 Social Institutions  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Social institutions, social differentiation, and social control, with emphasis
on American and other modern societies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 336</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 201, 202. Study of class, status and power; cultural variations in stratification system; patterns of mobility and change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 342</td>
<td>Government and Social Welfare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 340, 341. The role of federal, state, and local government in social welfare. Laws, policy formulation, administration, and current issues will be examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 343</td>
<td>The Community and Social Welfare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 340, 341. The community as a social system in meeting human needs. Emphasis on private agencies, including their organization, functions, interrelationships and coordination with governmental agencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 345</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SOC 201, 202. Types of delinquent behavior found among juveniles, possible causes and ways society attempts to treat the various forms of delinquency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 346</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SOC 201, 202, 345. Chief causes of antisocial behavior and current methods of prevention and reform. Effects of heredity and environment, prevalence of delinquency and crime, penal institutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 348</td>
<td>Sociology of Alcoholism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to the nature of alcoholism and review of its impact on society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 350</td>
<td>Sociology and the Supreme Court: A Focus for Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociological, economic and political forces giving rise to and resulting from decisions of the Supreme Court.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 352</td>
<td>Intergroup Conflict and Prejudice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 201, 202. Causes and consequences of group conflict, with emphasis upon majority-minority relations, prejudice and discrimination, alternative theories of prejudice, the effects of minority status on individuals and possibilities for attitude and behavior change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 353</td>
<td>Culture and Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 201, 202. Theories of the variations in personality in relation to culture and group life in tribal and modern societies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOC 354 The Sociology of Adolescence  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: SOC 201, 202. An examination of the transition to adulthood in various societies with primary emphasis on initiation and the contemporary American problems centering around the "adolescent crisis."

SOC 360 Social Change: A Historical and Theoretical Approach  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: SOC 201, 202. Concerned with the context and essential sources of social development and change.

SOC 362 Contemporary Woman and Society  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: SOC 201, 202. An introduction to the changing system of the American woman in contemporary society with emphasis on the political, historical, economic, and cultural forces influencing her role.

SOC 402 Method and Theory in Anthropology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: SOC 310, 311. Central methodological and theoretical concerns of anthropology in its emergence as a separate discipline and field of study. Cultural evolutionism, diffusionism, historical particularism, functionalism and their role in the development of anthropology.

SOC 407 The Family  Qtr. Hrs. - 5  
PR: SOC 201, 202. The study of the family as a social institution. The family through history, and the family cross-culturally. The modern American family as a distinct social and cultural complex. Changes in the family system. Courtship and marriage.

SOC 408 Social Change in Developing Areas  Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: SOC 201, 202 and one course in statistics. A study of growth problems in the emerging nations of Africa and Latin America.

SOC 411 Demography  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: SOC 201, 202. Concerned with the study of human population, its distribution, composition and change.

SOC 412 Field Experience and Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 5  
PR: SOC 340, 341, 342, 343 and Senior standing. Supervised learning experiences in local social agencies relating theory and academic preparation with practice. Eight hours per week plus two hour weekly seminar.

SOC 416 Human Ecology  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Principles governing the spatial distribution of human populations and activities within an area.

SOC 451 Contemporary Social Movements  Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
PR: SOC 201, 202, 231. Causes and effects of various social movements in American society compared to large-scale upheavals throughout the West. Considers various theories of explanation.
SOC 495 Undergraduate Research Methods  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
   PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

SOC 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
   PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

SOC 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
   PR: Consent of instructor. For graduating seniors in Sociology. May be repeated for credit.

SOC 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
   PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

SPANISH

SPA 101 Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
   Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to Spanish culture.

SPA 102 Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
   PR: SPA 101 or equivalent. Continuation of SPA 101.

SPA 103 Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
   PR: SPA 102 or equivalent. Continuation of SPA 102.

SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
   PR: SPA 103 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar, study of syntax, idiomatic expressions, extensive reading, and further study of Spanish culture.

SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
   PR: SPA 201 or equivalent. Continuation of SPA 201.

SPA 203 Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
   PR: SPA 202 or equivalent. Continuation of SPA 202 with greater emphasis on Spanish civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

SPA 301 Spanish Composition  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
   PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition through systematic review of grammar, syntax and development of style. Free and controlled written composition required.

SPA 303 Spanish Conversation  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
   PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice and systematic review of phonology and grammatical structure.
SPA 311 Survey of Spanish Literature  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance and Baroque.

SPA 312 Survey of Spanish Literature  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

SPA 313 Survey of Spanish Literature  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Generation of 1898 to the present.

SPA 316 Survey of Latin-American Literature I  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the colonial period to the nineteenth century.

SPA 317 Survey of Latin-American Literature II  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the nineteenth century.

SPA 318 Survey of Latin-American Literature III  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the twentieth century.

SPA 401 Spanish Phonetics and Diction  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: SPA 303 or equivalent. Spanish phonology with emphasis on phonic groupings.

SPA 421 Golden Age Drama  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

SPA 423 Cervantes  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 311. Don Quixote.

SPA 441 Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature  Qtr. Hrs. - 3

SPA 442 Nineteenth Century Spanish Literature  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 312. The realistic and naturalistic novel in Spain.

SPA 443 The Generation of 1898  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 313. A study of the Generation's main authors and their works.

SPA 451 Twentieth Century Spanish Literature  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 313. The contemporary Spanish novel.

SPA 452 Twentieth Century Spanish Literature  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: SPA 313. Contemporary Spanish drama and poetry.

SPA 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
SPA 498 Independent Study  
Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5  
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

SPEECH

SPE 101 Fundamentals of Oral Communication  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Use of the body and voice; participation in various speaking situations; planning, organizing, and delivering public speeches.

SPE 261 English Phonetics and American Dialects  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Physiological description and visual notation of speech sounds; regional dialects of American English.

SPE 262 Psychology of Oral Communication  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
Psychological principles involved in the communicative process with application to individuals and groups.

SPE 263 Physical Bases of Speech and Hearing  
Qtr. Hrs. - 3  
An introduction to the anatomical, physiological, and physical elements underlying the communication process.

SPE 340 Problems of Articulation, Delayed Speech and Language  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: SPE 261, 263 and PSY 333. Aspects of diagnosis; emphasis on planning and executing correctional programs.

SPE 345 Basic Audiology  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  

SPE 350 Hearing Habilitation and Voice Therapy  
Qtr. Hrs. - 5  
PR: PSE 261, 263, 345, and PSY 333. Lip reading, auditory training, speech conservation and speech improvement for the hearing handicapped; training for voice problems of varying origin.

SPE 360 Persuasion: Argumentation  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: SPE 101 or consent of instructor. Study and practice in the preparation and delivery of argumentative speeches emphasizing argument, evidence and organization.

SPE 361 Persuasion: Motivation  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: SPE 101 or consent of instructor. A study of motivational factors involved in persuasive speaking to secure belief and action.

SPE 362 Platform Speaking  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
PR: SPE 101 or consent of instructor. Theory and method; training in selecting and organizing materials for various types of speeches; practice in thinking and speaking before an audience; contemporary speeches as examples.

SPE 363 Group Interaction and Decision-Making  
Qtr. Hrs. - 4  
A study of small-group interaction employing both general communication theory and small group theory. Attention is given to such group activities
as development of discussion, leadership emergence, development of norms, etc.

SPE 365 Parliamentary Procedure  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
Principles and rules governing participation and leadership in the conduct of informal business meetings.

SPE 366 Speech Composition  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: SPE 101 or consent of instructor. Study and practice in the preparation and delivery of speeches from manuscripts with emphasis on the development of oral style.

SPE 371 Speech and Human Relations  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Introduction to semantics; symbols and meaning and the relationship with human behavior.

SPE 452 Speech and Language Problems in Stuttering and Organic Disorders  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
PR: SPE 261, 263, 340, and PSY 333. A survey of team diagnostic and planning approaches; the Speech Pathologist’s role in management of communication aspects of disorders.

SPE 460 Group Dynamics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
A study of human behavior in group situations.

SPE 468 Survey of Rhetoric  Qtr. Hrs. - 5
General Survey: Major rhetorical trends from the classical era to the present. Comparison of Aristotelian and non-Aristotelian rhetorics. Contributions of principal figures will be discussed.

SPE 469 Language Disorders of Children  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Study of the facts, concepts, and theories applicable to the bases and diagnoses of language disorders in children.

SPE 470 History and Criticism of American Public Address  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
Rhetorical criticism of speaking and writing of American statesmen who have had an influence on political, social, and economic milieu of their times.

SPE 471 History and Criticism of British Public Address  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Rhetorical criticism of speaking and writing of British statesmen who have had an influence on political, social, and economic milieu of their times.

SPE 495 Undergraduate Research Methods  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

SPE 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

SPE 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
STATISTICS

STAT 201 Principles of Statistics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
A lecture-laboratory course designed to introduce the student to statistical concepts in modern society. An introduction to basic principles, frequency distributions, measures of location and dispersion, probability, probability distributions, statistical inference.

STAT 301 Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: Four years of high school mathematics or MATH 110 or equivalent.
A lecture-laboratory course designed to introduce students to the ideas of statistical inference and prepare them for other courses in statistics.

STAT 321 Business and Economic Statistics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: ECON 203, MATH 115, and one course in statistics. The use of statistical methods as scientific tools in the analysis of economic and business problems. Emphasis is placed on the collection, analysis, and interpretation of quantitative economic and business data. (Same as ECON 321.)

STAT 322 Business and Economic Statistics Laboratory  Qtr. Hrs. - 1
CR: STAT 321. Use of computers in problem solving for STAT 321. (Same as ECON 322.)

STAT 332 Statistical Quality Control  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Statistical concepts and methods applied to the control of quality of manufactured products. (Same as IEMS 332.)

STAT 335 Probability and Statistics for Engineers  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: MATH 321. Axioms of probability; combinatorial and geometrical probability; probability distributions; measures of location and dispersion; sampling and sampling distributions; estimation and tests of hypotheses; engineering applications. (Same as ENGR 371.)

STAT 341, 342, 343 Mathematical Statistics  Qtr. Hrs. - 3,3,3
PR: MATH 223 and a course in statistics. Sample space, probability axioms, distribution functions, sampling distributions, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, multivariate normal, regression and correlation, linear models, analysis of variance, distribution-free methods, an introduction to stochastic processes.

STAT 401, 402 Statistical Methods  Qtr. Hrs. - 4,4
PR: One course in statistics or graduate standing. A lecture-laboratory course designed to introduce the student to the role of statistics in research; methods of analyzing data from experiments and surveys; statistical concepts and models; estimation; tests of hypotheses; regression and correlation; analysis of variance and covariance; an introduction to the principles of the statistical design of experiments and surveys.
STAT 411 Experimental Design
PR: STAT 402. Methods of constructing and analyzing designs for experimental investigations; concepts of blocking, randomization, and replication; experimental unit technique; complete block designs; confounding in factorial experiments; incomplete block designs; response surface methodology.

STAT 421 Survey Design
PR: STAT 402. Methods of constructing and analyzing designs for survey investigations; simple random, stratified, multistage, and multphase sampling designs; questionnaire construction; methods of estimation; techniques of survey investigation.

STAT 435 Probability for Engineers
PR: STAT 335. Combinatorial analysis, sample space, events probability, discrete and continuous random variables, probability distributions with applications in engineering. (Same as IEMS 435.)

STAT 436 Statistics for Engineers
PR: STAT 335. Significance tests and confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, simple and multiple regression and correlation with applications in engineering. (Same as IEMS 436.)

STAT 447, 448 Probability Theory and Applications
PR: MATH 321. Axioms of probability, discrete and continuous random variables, characteristic functions, Markov chains, recurrent events, sequences of random variables, random walk, simple stochastic processes.

STAT 496 Special Topics
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

STAT 497 Undergraduate Seminar
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

STAT 498 Independent Study
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

STAT 499 Undergraduate Research
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

THEATRE

THA 180 Study of Drama and Theatre
Nature of drama and the theatre, and basic principles of play analysis.

THA 220, 221, 222 Theatre Practice I
Introduction to stagecraft, lighting, properties, costume design. (Laboratory hours to be arranged and practical experience on technical crews as required.)
THA 230 Interpretation I  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Analysis of thought; development of imagination; oral presentation of literary forms, individual problems in interpretive reading. (Recommended for students majoring in English and preparing to teach literature.)

THA 283, 284, 285 Acting I  Qtr. Hrs. - 1,1,1
Study and practical experience in the development of vocal and physical skills in acting. An introduction to mime, pantomime, and improvisation. May be repeated to a maximum of 3 hours credit per course.

THA 310 History of the Motion Picture  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Development of the film industry; its social and economic impact. (Same as COM 310.)

THA 320, 321, 322 Theatre Practice II  Qtr. Hrs. - 1,1,1
PR: THA 220, 221, or 222. Practical experience in designing and operating technical aspects of dramatic productions. (Service on crews is required.)

THA 330 Interpretation II  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: THA 230 or the equivalent and junior standing. Selecting and abridging literary material for platform use; preparation and presentation of program for special and general occasions.

THA 331 History of the Theatre: Classic and Renaissance  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Development of theatre art from the earliest times through the sixteenth century.

THA 332 History of the Theatre: XVII and XVIII Centuries  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Development of theatre art from the Renaissance through the neo-classic period to the beginning of the Romantic Movement.

THA 333 History of the Theatre: XIX and XX Centuries  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Development of theatre art from the Romantic Period to the modern theatre.

THA 380 Directing I  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Fundamental principles of play-directing; demonstrations of theory in group exercises. Each student is required to direct two short scenes for laboratory presentation and criticism. (Laboratory hours to be arranged, and work in departmental productions.)

THA 381 Scene Design I  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
Study and practice of scene design; perspective drawing, fundamentals of design, and techniques of scene painting. (Service on crews as required.)

THA 382 Stage Lighting  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: Junior standing. Study of stage lighting techniques, practices, and equipment. (Service on light crew is required.)
THA 421 Dramatic Theory  
PR: Consent of instructor. The theory and philosophy of the theatre; analysis of various types of plays, both modern and historical, from the point of view of their production on a stage.

THA 422 High School Play Directing  
Introduction to the theory and practice of directing and producing, with particular emphasis upon methods practicable in high school and junior college play production.

THA 423 Contemporary Theatre and Drama  
Trends in theatrical production and dramatic literature in Italy, France, Germany, Russia, and the Scandinavian countries.

THA 424 Principles of Motion Picture Art  
PR: THA 310 or consent of instructor. Aesthetic consideration of the motion picture as art; critical criteria and stylistic comparisons are established through the viewing of films, reading assignments, and discussion.

THA 425 Dramatic Criticism  
PR: Consent of instructor. Analysis of the nature of past and present day criticism of the drama; practical work in such criticism.

THA 434 Modern Motion Picture Technique  
PR: THA 310 or consent of instructor. An examination of the techniques of motion picture art; directing, acting, editing, writing, cinematography.

THA 480 Directing II  
PR: THA 380. Further theories and techniques of play direction, study of dramatic values, plot structure, style, mood, composition, and directing approach. Each student will direct scenes in class and laboratory and serve as assistant director or stage manager on a major production.

THA 481 Acting II  
PR: THA 283, 284, or 285. Study and practical experience in creating roles in plays of different types, style, and period, with emphasis on developing flexibility of actor's equipment. (Laboratory hours to be arranged and work in departmental productions.)

THA 483 Advanced Scene Design  
A continuation of THA 381 in which the emphasis is placed on independent planning and execution of a scene design. The student will be expected to work with the production group on a selected production.

THA 486 American Theatre and Drama: XVIII and XIX Centuries  
An examination of the social, cultural and economic influences on the American drama and theatre. Trends in theatrical production and dramatic types, Revolutionary Drama, Social Comedy, Romantic Verse Drama, ethnic characters, and Naturalism.
THA 487 American Theatre: XX Century  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
A continuation of THA 486, with emphasis placed upon the aesthetic and literary development of the theatre in this century. The New Stagecraft, Agitprop Theatre, Federal Theatre, Antiwar Drama, the Absurdist and the avant-garde theatres will be dealt with in detail.

THA 488 Creative Dramatics and Children's Theatre  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
An introduction to the aesthetical and psychological bases of theatre production for and by young people. The production of children's theatre, play selection, scenery, costumes, management, and touring.

THA 489 Studies in Oral Interpretation  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: THA 230. Individual oral reading projects; an intensive study of the literature for interpretation.

THA 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

THA 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

THA 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ZOOL 100 General Zoology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: BIOL 100. Introduction to zoology; structure, function, representative groups; current concepts in zoological sciences. Laboratory illustrates basic principles in zoology.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 220, 221</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 4,4</td>
<td>ZOOL 100. The vertebrate animals; relationship of organs and systems; and their phylogenetic significance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 234</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 5</td>
<td>ZOOL 100. The structure of the human body. Not open to students with credit in ZOOL 220, 221 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 240</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 5</td>
<td>ZOOL 100. Taxonomy, anatomy, and ecology of the invertebrate animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 310</td>
<td>Histological Technique</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 4</td>
<td>ZOOL 100 or consent of instructor. Preparation of tissues for microscopic study; paraffin and cryostat methods; use of microtome; staining procedures; whole mounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 320</td>
<td>Comparative Vertebrate Embryology</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 5</td>
<td>ZOOL 220-221. Embryology of the vertebrates; fertilization of egg; stages of cleavage; development of organs and systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 322</td>
<td>Vertebrate Histology</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 4</td>
<td>ZOOL 100. Anatomy, structure and function of major cell types and tissues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 330</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 5</td>
<td>BIOL 332 or consent of instructor. Function and interrelationships of nervous, endocrine, muscle, reticulo-endothelial, reproductive, excretory, respiratory, and digestive systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 340</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 4</td>
<td>8 hours of zoology or consent of instructor. Emphasis on evolution and classification followed by an introduction to vertebrate ecology, natural history and behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 345</td>
<td>General Entomology</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 4</td>
<td>ZOOL 100. Introduction to insects; their identification, biology and ecology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 355</td>
<td>Game Conservation and Management</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 3</td>
<td>ZOOL 100. Principles of conservation and management; habitat improvement; wildlife techniques; public relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 370</td>
<td>Animal Parasitology</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 5</td>
<td>ZOOL 100. Identification and life histories of representative parasitic protozoa and helminths emphasizing host-parasite relationships; techniques of animal examination; emphasis on human parasites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 375</td>
<td>Vertebrate Ethology</td>
<td>Qtr. Hrs. 3</td>
<td>ZOOL 100. Classical ethology, modern experimental ethology and behavioral ecology are considered.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ZOOLO 440 Principles of Zoological Systematics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2
PR: BIOL 460 and 15 hours or zoology courses of 300-level or above.
Theory and practice of taxonomy and classification of animals; introduction to the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature.

ZOOLO 445 Ichthyology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ZOOLO 340 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the biology of the fishes, their classification, evolution, and life histories.

ZOOLO 446 Herpetology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ZOOLO 340 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the biology of the amphibians and reptiles, their classification, evolution, and life histories.

ZOOLO 447 Ornithology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ZOOLO 340 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the biology of birds, their classification, evolution, and life histories.

ZOOLO 448 Mammalogy  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ZOOLO 340 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the biology of mammals, their classification, evolution, and life histories.

ZOOLO 450 Fishery Biology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4

ZOOLO 452 Lake and Stream Management  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ZOOLO 450. The ecology of freshwater fishes; techniques of aquatic research.

ZOOLO 453 Zoogeography  Qtr. Hrs. - 3
PR: BIOL 350, 351. Principles and concepts concerning regional patterns of distribution of the animals of the world, both past and present.

ZOOLO 473 Medical Entomology  Qtr. Hrs. - 4
PR: ZOOLO 345. A consideration of the recognition characteristics, biology, and control of insects and other arthropods of importance to the health of man, livestock and wildlife.

ZOOLO 496 Special Topics  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ZOOLO 497 Undergraduate Seminar  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ZOOLO 498 Independent Study  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

ZOOLO 499 Undergraduate Research  Qtr. Hrs. - 2-5
PR: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
ABBOTT, DAVID W. (1969), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts) — Chairman, Department of Psychology and Associate Professor of Psychology

ADICKS, RICHARD R., JR. (1968), B.A.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University) — Associate Professor of English

ALLEN, GEORGE E. (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Mississippi State University) — Professor of Biological Sciences

ALLEN, WILLIAM D. (1969), A.A., B.Sc., M.S.W., Ph.D. (Ohio State University) — Professor of Sociology

ANDERSON, B. BETTY (1968), A.A., B.A., M.A., Ed.D. (University of Maryland) — Assistant Professor of Education

ANTHONY, JOBY M. (1970), B.S., M.A.M., Ph.D. (North Carolina State University) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

ARMSTRONG, JOHN H. (1970), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Oklahoma State University) — Assistant Professor of Education

*ARMSTRONG, LEE H. (1968), A.A., B.A., M.S. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

ARNOLD, ROBERT L. (1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio University) — Associate Professor of Communication

ASBURY, LEONE J. (1969), B.S. (University of Tampa) — Instructor, General Studies

BAKER, GRAEME L. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Montana State University) — Chairman, Department of Chemistry and Professor of Chemistry

BALDWIN, VANIA H., JR. (1970), B.S., M.S. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute) — Assistant Professor of Engineering

BARKER, JOSEPH D. (1971), A.B., M.Ed., Ed.D. (Columbia University) — Associate Professor of Education

BARNES, BETH W. (1968), B.A., M.A. (University of South Florida) — Assistant Professor of English

BARR, MURRAY P. (1968), B.S., M.S. (Adelphi University) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

BAUER, CHRISTIAN S., JR. (1970), B.S.I.E., M.S.E. (University of Florida) — Assistant Professor of Engineering

BEADLE, JAMES S. (1968), B.S. M.A., Ph.D., (Michigan State University) — Associate Professor of Education

BECK, JAMES K. (1970), B.S.A.E. (Purdue University) — Instructor of Engineering

BERGSTROM, STANFORD E. (1970), B.A., M.A. (University of California) — Instructor of Foreign Languages

BERRY, WALDRON (1970), B.S., A.M., M.B.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — Assistant Professor of Business Administration

BLEDSOE, ROBERT L. (1968), A.B., M.A. (University of Florida) — Assistant Professor of Political Science
BLOCK, DAVID L. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute) — Assistant Dean, College of Engineering and Associate Professor of Engineering

BOLEMON, JAY S. (1968), B.S., Ph.D. (University of South Carolina) — Assistant Professor of Physics

BOLTE, JOHN R. (1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (State University of Iowa) — Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Professor of Physics

BOPP, WILLIAM J. (1970), A.A., B.A., M.A. (University of California) — Assistant Professor of Sociology

BRENNAN, JOHN J. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology) — Assistant Professor of Physics

BRIGHAM, ROBERT C. (1970), B.S., M.S. (New York University) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

BROPHY, JAMES C. (1969), B.A., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University) — Assistant Professor of Psychology

BROWNE, ROLAND A. (1968), B.A., M.A., C.E.F. (Queen’s University, Canada) — Associate Professor of English

BRUMBAUGH, DOUGLAS K. (1969), B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Georgia) — Assistant Professor of Education

BUCHANAN, RAYMOND W., JR. (1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University) — Assistant Professor of Communication

BUDINA, JOHN W., JR. (1968), A.B., M.B.A., Ph.D. (St. Louis University) — Associate Professor of Finance

BURROUGHS, WAYNE A. (1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Tennessee) — Assistant Professor of Psychology

BUSCH, MARILYN F. (1971), B.S., A.M. (University of Missouri) — Visiting Instructor in Business Administration

BUTLER, M. JEAN (1971), R.R.L., B.S. (St. Louis University) — Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

CAPEHART, BARNEY L. (1969), B.S.E.E., M.E., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma) — FTF Assistant Professor of Engineering Courtesy Appointment; Assistant Professor of Industrial and Systems Engineering, University of Florida, GENESYS — Orlando

CARR, MAXINE F. (1970), A.B., M.A. (Appalachian State University) — Instructor of Education

CERVONE, ANTHONY V. (1968), B.A., Ph.D. (St. Louis University) — Chairman, Department of Foreign Languages and Associate Professor of Foreign Languages

CHARBA, JULIUS F. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Washington State University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

CHESNUT, THOMAS L. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Mississippi State University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

CLAPP, DAVID E. (1969), B.S.C.E., M.S.E. (Arizona State University) — Assistant Professor of Engineering

CLARKE, WENTWORTH (1970), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (University of Nebraska) — Associate Professor of Education
CLARK, EUGENE A. (1969), Ph.B. (Marquette University) — Instructor of Education and Head Basketball Coach

CLAUSEN, CHRIS A., III (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University) — Assistant Professor of Chemistry

CLELAND, TROY S. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Education

COMBS, HOMER C. (1968), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern University) — Assistant Dean, College of Humanities and Fine Arts and Professor of English

COMISH, NEWEL W. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State University) — Professor of Business Administration

COUCH, JAMES E. (1970), B.S., M.S. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Communication

COWGILL, ROBERT G. (1969), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana State University) — Assistant Dean, College of Education and Associate Professor of Education

CRAIG, ALBERT T. (1970), B.S., M.A., M.A.E., Ed.D. (Florida State University) — Professor of Education

CUNNINGHAM, GLENN N. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (North Carolina State University) — Assistant Professor of Chemistry

DIPIERRO, JOHN C. (1970), A.B., M.A. (University of Kansas) — Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages

DOERING, ROBERT D. (1969), B.E.M.E., M.S.C.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D. (University of Southern California) — Associate Professor of Engineering

DONNELLY, JEROME J. (1970), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan) — Assistant Professor of English

DUTTON, ARTHUR M. (1968), B.S., Ph.D. (Iowa State University) — Chairman, Department of Mathematical Sciences and Professor of Mathematical Sciences

DZIUBAN, CHARLES D. (1970), A.A.S., B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin) — Assistant Professor of Education

EDELMAN, ROBERT I. (1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Associate Professor of Psychology

EDWARDS, THOMAS C. (1970), B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Ph.D. (Purdue University) — Assistant Professor of Engineering

EHRHART, LLEWELLYN M. (1969), A.B. (Franklin and Marshall College) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

ELLIS, LESLIE L. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma) — Dean of Graduate Studies and Research and Professor of Biological Sciences

ERICKSON, ERNEST E. (1969), B.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — Associate Professor of Engineering

ESLER, WILLIAM K. (1968), B.A.Ed., M.A.Ed., Ph.D. (Kent State University) — Associate Professor of Education

EVANS, RONALD D. (1968), B.S., M.N.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Arizona State University) — Chairman, Department of Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Sciences and Associate Professor of Engineering
EYFELLS, JOHANN K. (1969), B.Arch., M.F.A. (University of Florida) — Assistant Professor of Art

FALCONER, DAVID R. (1969), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas) — Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

FARAH, GHAZI T. (1970), B.A., Ph.D. (University of Colorado) — Assistant Professor of Economics

FISHER, RANDY D. (1971), B.A., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University) — Assistant Professor of Psychology

FLICK, ROBERT G. (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — Chairman, Department of Humanities and Professor of Humanities

FORD, JERRY D. (1970), B.S., M.Ed. (Stephen F. Austin State University) — Assistant Professor of Education

FOSTER, DERRELL V. (1970), B.S., M.S. (University of Houston) — Instructor of Mathematical Sciences

FRIDAY, RICHARD (1969), B.S., M.S. (Cornell University) — Instructor of Economics

GAMBRELL, CARROLL B., JR. (1967), B.S., M.S.E., Ph.D. (Purdue University) — Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Engineering

GAUDNEK, WALTER (1970), Diploma, M.A., Ph.D. (New York University) — Assistant Professor of Art

GENNARO, ROBERT N. (1969), B.S., M.S. (New Mexico State University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

GERBER, HOMER C. (1968), B.S., M.A. (University of Illinois) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences


GILLILAND, CHARLES E., JR. (1969), B.S., M.S.B.A., Ph.D. (Washington University) — Dean, College of Business Administration and Professor of Business Administration

GOLDSTEIN, ERNST M. (1969), Candidate Chemistry, Dipl. Ing., Ph.D. (Technical University of Berlin) — Associate Professor of Engineering

GRASY, WILLIAM K. (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Texas) — Executive Assistant to the President and Associate Professor of Communication

GREEN, FREDERICK E. (1970), A.A., B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., Ed.D. (Ball State University) — Assistant Professor of Education

GREEN HAROLD E. (1968), A.A., B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Missouri) — Associate Director of Education and Resident Professor of Daytona Continuing Education Center

GREENE, LAWMORE R. (1970), B.A., B.L.S., M.A. (University of California) — Assistant Professor of Humanities

GREENHAW, THOMAS D. (1969), A.B., M.A. (Stetson University) — Instructor of History

GROVE, RICHARD S. (1969), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Missouri) — Assistant Professor of English
GURNEY, DAVID W. (1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Education


HARDEN, RICHARD C. (1968), B.M.E., B.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — FTU Professor of Engineering Courtesy Appointment; University of Florida Resident Director and Professor of Electrical Engineering, GENESYS — Orlando

HARROW, THOMAS L. (1970), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Education

* HARTMAN, J. PAUL (1968), B.S., B.S.C.E., S.M. (Harvard University) — Assistant Professor of Engineering

HAUGHEE, HAROLD J. (1970), B.S., M.S. (Indiana State College) — Assistant Professor of Education

HEINZER, MARTIN N. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

HENDERSON, BILLY J. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Georgia) — Assistant Professor of Physics

HERNANDEZ, DAVID E. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Florida State University) — Chairman, Teaching Analysis and Associate Professor of Education

HENLEY, DON E. (1970), B.A., M.A. (North Texas State University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

HERTEL, GEORGE R. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University) — Associate Professor of Chemistry

HICKS, ROBERT E. (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State University) — Acting Chairman, Department of Economics and Finance and Associate Professor of Economics

HITT, FRANKLIN J. (1969), B.S., M.B.A. (Ohio State University) — Assistant Dean, College of Business Administration and Assistant Professor of Business Administration

HOOVER, BASIL (1969), A.B., M.A., Ed.D. (University of Florida) — Assistant Professor of Education

HOTALING, EDWARD R., JR. (1969), B.M., Ph.D. (Northwestern University) — Assistant Professor of Humanities

HUGHES, MELVIN E. (1970), B.S., M.A. (Stetson University) — Instructor of History


HUNTER, RICHARD D. (1967), B.S., M.A. (University of Notre Dame) — Associate Professor of Education

HURST, JOHN W. (1968), B.S., M.M. (University of South Carolina) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

IDOUX, JOHN P. (1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University) — Assistant Professor of Chemistry

INGRAM, JOHN A. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Iowa State University) — Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences
JACKSON, LELAND H. (1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Texas Christian University) — Chairman, Department of History and Associate Professor of History

JAFFE, CABOT L. (1971), B.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Professor of Psychology

JENKINS, DAVID R. (1969), B.S.C.E., M.S.E.M., Ph.D. (University of Michigan) — Associate Professor of Engineering

JERVEY, WILLIAM H., JR. (1970), B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Arizona) — Assistant Professor of Political Science

JONES, MELVIN E. (1971), B.S., M.A. (University of Southern Mississippi) — Assistant Professor of Political Science

JONES, ROY C., JR. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Western Reserve University) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

JUGE, FRANK E. (1968), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Arkansas) — Assistant Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Associate Professor of Chemistry

KALLINA, EDMUND F., JR. (1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern University) — Assistant Professor of History

KASSIM, HUSIAN (1970), B.A., M.A., I.L.L.B., Ph.D. (University of Bonn) — Assistant Professor of Humanities

KENNEDY, HENRY (1971), B.S., M.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan) — Assistant Professor of Political Science

KERSTEN, ROBERT D. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Northwestern University) — Dean, College of Engineering and Professor of Engineering

KISSEL, BERNARD C. (1968), A.S., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan) — Dean, College of Social Sciences and Professor of Communication

KLAGES, WALTER J. (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Alabama) — Associate Professor of Economics

KREBS, JOSEPH E., JR. (1970), B.B.A., M.B.A. (University of Miami) — C.P.A. (State of Florida), Assistant Professor of Business Administration

KRENN, HANS (1970), Ingenieur, Diploma (Akademie der Bildenden Kuenste) — Assistant Professor of Art

KUHN, DAVID T. (1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Arizona State University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

KUJAWA, FRANK B. (1969), B.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University) — Assistant Professor of Geology

KYSILKA, MARCELLA L. (1969), B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Texas) — Assistant Professor of Education

LAIRD, ROBERT J. (1971), B.S., R.P.T., M.S. (Texas A & M University) — Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

*LEFFLER, PAUL W., JR. (1968), B.Ed., M.Ed. (Florida Atlantic University) — Instructor of Education

LEVENSOHN, STEPHEN B. (1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Associate Professor of Humanities
LINDENBERG, KLAUS W. (1970), B.S.E., B.S., M.S. (Northwestern University) — Assistant Professor of Engineering

LOTZ, STEVEN D. (1968), B.A., M.F.A. (University of Florida) — Assistant Professor of Art

LYTLE, ERNEST J. (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — Professor of Mathematical Sciences

MADSEN, BROOKS C. (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio University) — Assistant Professor of Chemistry

MAHAFFEY, JOHN D., JR. (1968), B.S., J.D. (University of Florida) — Assistant Professor of Business Administration

MALLUE, HENRY E., JR. B.S.B.A., J.D. (University of Florida) — Visiting Instructor in Business Law

MANN, MARSHALL J. (1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

*MANESS, NORMA G. (1968), B.A., M.A. (University of Miami) — Assistant Professor of English

MANNING, PATRICIA C. (1970), B.S., M.Ed. (University of Florida) — Instructor of Education


MATHews, BRUCE E. (1969), B.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — Professor of Engineering

MATTSON, GUY C. (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — Professor of Chemistry

MAYS, DAVID D. (1968), M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University) — Associate Professor of Theatre

McALEER, GORDON (1969), B.B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University) — Assistant Professor of Business Administration

McCARTER, ED R. (1969), B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D. (Oklahoma State University) — Associate Professor of Engineering

McCOWN, J. ROBERT, JR. (1969), B.A., M.A. (University of California) — Assistant Professor of English

McGEE, WILLIAM W. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — Associate Professor of Chemistry

McGEE, NANCY R. (1970), B.S., M.A. (Murray State University) — Instructor of Education

McLAIN, J. NANNETTE (1968), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (The University of Chicago) — Assistant Professor of Education

McLELLON, WALDRON M. (1969), B.S., B.C.E., M.C.E., M.S. (Physics), M.S. (Env. Engr.), Ph.D. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute) — Chairman, Department of Civil Engineering and Environmental Sciences and Professor of Engineering

McREYNOLDS, MARY JAYNE (1970), B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D., (University of Florida) — Assistant Professor of Education

MEESKE, MILAN D. (1970), B.A., M.A., Ed.D. (University of South Mississippi) — Assistant Professor of Communication
MERRITT, KING, JR. (1970), B.B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Southern Mississippi) — Assistant Professor of Education

MEYER, W. BRUCE (1969), B.S., M.S. (Indiana State University) — Instructor of Communication

MICARELLI, CHARLES N. (1967), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Boston University) — Dean, College of Humanities and Fine Arts and Professor of Foreign Languages

MILLER, C. C. (1967), B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D. (Florida State University) — Dean, College of Education and Professor of Education

MILLER, ERNEST E. (1968), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (University of North Dakota) — Chairman, Business-Vocational Education and Associate Professor of Education

MILLER, HARVEY A. (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Stanford University) — Chairman, Department of Biological Sciences and Professor of Biological Sciences

MILLER, MARGARET G. (1971), B.S., M.S. (Indiana State University) — Instructor of Education

NORMAN, EDWARD (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University) — Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

OELFKE, WILLIAM C. (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Duke University) — Assistant Professor of Physics

O’HARA, PATRICK J. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Miami) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

O’KEEFE, M. TIMOTHY (1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina) — Assistant Professor of Communication

PALMER, MARY J. (1970), B.S., M.S. (University of Illinois) — Instructor of Education


PAYAS, ARMANDO (1969), B.A., M.A., J.D., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages

PETTOFREZZO, ANTHONY J. (1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (New York University) — Professor of Mathematical Sciences
PHILLIPS, RONALD L. (1970), B.S.E., M.S.E., M.A. (Arizona State University) — Assistant Professor of Engineering


POE, LILLIAN F. (1968), B.S., M.A.T. (Rollins College) — Instructor of Education

POWELL, JOHN W. (1970), B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Alabama) — Assistant Professor of Education

PYNE, FRANCIS F. (1970), B.P.H.E., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota) — Chairman, Department of Allied Health Sciences and Professor of Allied Health Sciences

RAFFA, FREDERICK A. (1969), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Economics

RAPSON, RICHARD C., JR. (1969), B.S.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State University) — Assistant Professor of Engineering

RAUTENSTRAUCH, C. PETER (1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Auburn University) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

REIDENBACH, RICHARD C. (1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (St. Louis University) — Chairman, Department of Business Administration and Professor of Business Administration


REYNOLDS, DON R. (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (The University of Texas at Austin) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

RHEIN, WALTER J. (1969), A.B., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

RILEY, PAUL E. (1969), B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — Associate Professor of Humanities

RISER, JOHN S. (1969), B.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina) — Associate Professor of Humanities

ROHTER, FRANK D. (1968), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Southern California) — Chairman, Physical Education and Associate Professor of Education

ROLLINS, JACK B., JR. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Georgia) — Associate Professor of Psychology

ROSS, RICHARD G. (1969), B.S., M.A.Ed. (Stetson University) — Research Associate

ROTHBERG, ROBERT A. (1968), B.S., B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D. (Florida State University) — Associate Professor of Education

SAENGER, ROBERT W. (1970), B.S., Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) — Assistant Professor of Physics

SALZMANN, FRANK L. (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Auburn University) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences
SARAKATSANNIS, LEONIDAS N. (1968), B.M., M.M., A.Mus.D. (University of Cincinnati) — Chairman, Department of Music and Associate Professor of Music

SCHIFFHORST, GERALD J. (1970), B.S., M.A. (St. Louis University) — Assistant Professor of English

SCHOENBOHM, RICHARD A. (1970), B.M., M.M., (American Conservatory of Music) — Assistant Professor of Music

SCHRADER, GEORGE F. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Illinois) — Chairman, Department of Industrial Engineering and Management Systems and Professor of Engineering

SHERWOOD, HOWARD (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Arizona) — Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

SIMONS, FRED O., JR. (1968), B.S.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — FTU Associate Professor of Engineering Courtesy Appointment; University of Florida Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, GENESYS — Orlando

SMITH, HARRY W., JR. (1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University) — Assistant Professor of Theatre

SMITH, RICHARD L. (1970), A.B., M.A. (University of North Carolina) — Instructor of Sociology

SMITH, WILLIAM F. (1968), B.A., M.S., Sc.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) — Associate Professor of Engineering

SMYTH, DOUGLAS C. (1971), B.A., Ph.D. (Syracuse University) — Assistant Professor of Political Science

SNELSON, FRANKLIN F., JR. (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences


STONE, JOHN W. (1969), B.A., B.S.E., M.B.A. (University of Michigan) — Assistant Professor of Business Administration

SULLOWAY, ALEXANDER M. (1969), B.S., M.A. (University of South Florida) — Assistant Professor of Education

SZOMORU, ARPAD (1970), B.A., Artist Diploma, 1st Prize Diplome de Pedagogie (Conservatoire National de Musique Paris) — Assistant Professor of Music

TANDY, RICHARD E. (1968), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

TANZI, LAWRENCE A. (1969), B.S.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue University) — Assistant Professor of Communication

TAYLOR, FINLEY M. (1970), A.B., M.A. (University of Tennessee) — Instructor of Foreign Languages

TAYLOR, K. PHILLIP (1970), B.A., Ph.D. (Indiana University) — Assistant Professor of Communication

TAYLOR, MICHAEL D. (1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences
TAYLOR, WALTER K. (1969), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Arizona State University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

TEEPLE, EUGENE E. (1968), B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A. (University of Oregon) — Associate Professor of Business Administration

TELL, PHILLIP M. (1969), A.A., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Virginia) — Assistant Professor of Psychology

TESORI, ANTHONY P. (1970), B.S., M.A., Ed.D. (New York University) — Associate Professor of Education and Resident Director, Cocoa Beach Continuing Education Center

THOMPSON, GERALD R. (1970), B.A. (University of South Florida) — Assistant Professor of Economics

THOMPSON, RICHARD A. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Ball State University) — Assistant Professor of Education

TOWLE, HERBERT C. (1970), B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Michigan) — Associate Professor of Engineering

UMPHREY, ROBERT E. (1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Washington) — Chairman, Department of English and Professor of English

UNKOVIC, CHARLES M. (1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh) — Chairman, Department of Sociology and Professor of Sociology

VAN TWYVER, HENRY B. (1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida) — Assistant Professor of Psychology

VENTRE, GERARD G. (1969), As.E., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Cincinnati) — Assistant Professor of Engineering

VICKERS, DAVID H. (1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

WAGNER, KENNETH E. (1970), B.S., M.C.S. (Rollins College) — Instructor of Mathematical Sciences

WALL, DONALD B. (1968), B.S.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology) — Associate Professor of Engineering

WANIELISTA, MARTIN P. (1970), B.S.C.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University) — Assistant Professor of Engineering

WARD, GERALD C. (1968), B.S.C.E., C.E., M.S. (Northwestern University) — Associate Professor of Engineering

WEHR, PAUL W. (1969), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (Ball State University) — Assistant Professor of History

WEIDENHEIMER, RUTH E. (1969), B.S., M.A., Ed.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University) — Assistant Professor of Education

WEST, GAIL B. (1970), A.A., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Education

WHEELER, NANCY L. (1969), B.A., M.A. (University of Maryland) — Instructor of Mathematical Sciences

WHEELER, THOMAS N. (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University) — Assistant Professor of Chemistry

WHITE, KENNETH R. (1968), B.S., (New York University) — Assistant Professor of Economics
WHITE, ROSEANN S. (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
WHITTIER, HENRY O. (1968), B.S.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia University) — Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
WILSON, JAMES (1968), B.A., M.S. (Illinois State University) — Assistant Professor of Business Administration
WODZINSKI, RUDY J. (1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin) — Professor of Biological Sciences
WOOD, ALEXANDER T. (1969), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Education
WRIGHT, BURTON (1970), A.A., B.S., M.S. (University of Washington) — Assistant Professor of Sociology
WYATT, LAURENCE C. (1970), B.A., M.A. (Columbia University) — Assistant Professor of English
YOUNG, WILLIAM W. (1969), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh) — Associate Professor of Political Science
YOUNGBLOOD, WILLIAM W. (1969), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma) — Assistant Professor of Chemistry
YOUSEF, Y. A. (1970), B.S.C.E., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas) — Associate Professor of Engineering
XANDER, JAMES A. (1969), B.S., (Florida State University) — Assistant Professor of Economics

ADJUNCT FACULTY

BEACH, WILLIAM R., III, B.S., M.D. (Emory University) — Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences
BRADFORD, WILLIAM S., B.S., M.D. (University of North Carolina) — Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences
CALABRESE, ANTHONY S., B.S., M.D. (Northwestern University) — Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences
CARLETON, CHARLES C., M.D. (McGill University) — Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences
CARY, FREEMAN H., B.S., M.D. (Emory University) — Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences
CORNELL, RICHARD A., M.S.Ed. (Syracuse University) — Faculty Associate, Education
GILBERT, CLARENCE M., B.A., M.D. (University of Pennsylvania) — Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences
GREGG, JOHN F., B.S., M.B.A. (University of Florida) — Adjunct Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences
HEGERT, THOMAS F., A.B., M.D. (University of Nebraska) — Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences
KANNON, DOROTHY M., B.S. (Florida State University) — Faculty Associate, Humanities


KOEPKE, KARL O., B.S., L.L.B. (University of Florida) — Adjunct Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences

LEE, LESLIE W., B.S. (Wabash College) — Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

MORTENSEN, KENNETH A., B.S.B.A. (Florida Technological University) — Lecturer in Accountancy

PARTAIN, JONATHAN O., B.S., M.D. (Vanderbilt University) — Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences

SMITH, EDWARD R., B.S. (McMaster University) — Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

WINCHESTER, JACKSON L., A.B., M.A. (George Washington University) — Lecturer in Business Administration and Political Science

WOOD, EDWIN A., B.S., M.S. (George Washington University) — C.P.A., State of Florida — Lecturer in Accountancy

PROFESSIONAL & CAREER SERVICES

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Baurer, Joan A., M.S.L.S. .......... Associate Librarian
Engert, Barth C., M.S. .......... Coordinator, Educational Conferences
Foy, Bernard L., B.S.L.S. ........ Librarian
Lineham, Thomas U., B.S.L.S. .... Associate Librarian
Randall, Maryanne, M.L.S. ....... Assistant Librarian
Rajchel, Thaddeus P., L.L.B. ....... Coordinator, Cooperative Education
St. Clair, Norbert, M.S.L. ....... Associate Librarian
Steinmetz, Jill L., M.S. ........... Assistant Librarian
Stillman, June S., M.A. .......... Associate Librarian

PHYSICAL PLANT

Peruf, Rudy, B.S.C.E. ............... Assistant Director, Physical Plant

REGISTRAR & ADMISSIONS

Boone, Sam W., M.A.Ed. ............. Assistant Registrar
Boston, Ralph, M.Ed. ............... Director of Admissions
Knight, Edward, M.Ed. ............. Director, Records & Registration
Leinbach, Paul, M.A.Ed. .......... Admissions Officer

STUDENT AFFAIRS

Ferrell, Jimmie A., M.S. .......... Acting Dir. of Village Center
Tahir, Mohammed, M.D. .......... Physician, Student Health Service
Walton, Dan R., Ph.D. .......... Assistant Dir., Developmental Center

INDEX

Academic Calendar .......... 10
Academic Probation .......... 51
Academic Staff .............. 264
Academic Standards for Leadership .......... 51
Academic Standing .......... 49, 50
Academic Terms and Actions Defined .......... 51
Academic Warning .......... 51
Accountancy:
Courses .......... 152
Major (Bus.) .......... 69
Accreditation .......... 21
Add-Drop Policy .......... 49
Administration .......... 4
Admission:
Undergraduate .......... 36
M.B.A. .......... 56, 76
M.Ed. .......... 56, 96
Admissions Test for Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB) .......... 62
Adult Education .......... 150
Advanced Placement Program .......... 44
Advisement .......... 43
See Orientation .......... 24
See Developmental Ctr. .......... 30
Aerospace Sciences — Engr. 108, 226
Allied Health Sciences .......... 126, 153
Anthropology Courses:
See Sociology .......... 249
Appeal .......... 52
Applicants .......... 36
Application Deadline .......... 38
Application for baccalaureate degree .......... 53
Art:
Certification (Educ.) .......... 93
Courses .......... 154
Major (Hum.) .......... 112
Astronomy Courses .......... 236, 237
Auditors .......... 40, 41, 50
Biological Sciences .......... 130
Biology:
Courses .......... 157
Option (N. S.) .......... 131
Spec. (Educ.) .......... 87
Bachelor's Degree .......... 46, 47, 54
Board of Education .......... 2
Board of Regents .......... 2
Bookstore .......... 22
Botany:
Courses .......... 159
Option (N. S.) .......... 131
Budgets, Estimated College ........ 27
Business Administration:
College of .......... 68
Core requirements .......... 69
Majors in:
Accountancy .......... 69, 152
Bus. Admin. .......... 70, 190
Economics .......... 71, 171
Finance .......... 72, 203
Management .......... 73, 219
Marketing .......... 74, 20
Transportation .......... 75, 261
Mas...
Financial Aid 26, 27
Florida Resident — Defined 42
Florida State-Wide Twelfth Grade Test 36
Food Services 25
Foreign Languages:
  Major (Hum.) 114
  Specialization (Educ.) 90, 204
  Spanish 90, 253
French:
  Courses 204
  Language Major, (Hum.) 114
  Specialization, (Educ.) 90
Fresh Water Ecology 132
FTU Average Defined 51
FTU Foundation 21
Full-Time Student — Defined 50
General Studies Program 64
Geology Courses 206
General Equivalency Diploma (GED) 36
General Honors 48
German Language — Hum. 114, 206
Grade Point 48
Grading System 47, 48
Graduate Degree Requirements 56, 75, 96
Graduate Record Examination (GRE) 57
Graduate Studies 56, 59
Graduation Process, Steps in 53
Grants 27
Health:
  Medical Record 42
  Services 25, 26
History:
  Courses 207
  Major (Hum.) 116
  Educ. — See Social Sci. Spec. 92
Honors 48, 49
Housing Policy 24, 25
Hum. & Fine Arts, College of 112
Majors in:
  Art 112, 154
  English 113, 198
  Foreign Language 114
  French 204
  German 206
  Russian 248
  Spanish 253
  History 116, 207
  Humanities 117, 210
  Music 118, 230
  Pre-Law 120
  Theatre 120, 258
Humanities 117
  Major Courses 210
Incomplete Grade 48
Industrial Engineering 108, 213
Information 5
Inhalation Therapy 128, 215
Institutional Purpose 16
Intramural Sports Program 32
Interdisciplinary Courses ............................................. 195
Italian ........................................................................ 114, 217

Journalism:
  Certification in (Educ.) .............................................. 90
  Communication Con .................................................. 142
  Courses .................................................................... 217
  Junior College Transfers ........................................... 37

Kindergarten Education .................................................. 85

Language Specialization (Educ.)
  English Language Arts ............................................. .89, 198
  French .................................................................... .90, 204
  Spanish ................................................................... .90, 253

Language Studies (Hum.) .............................................. 114
  English .................................................................... .198
  French .................................................................... .204
  German .................................................................... .206
  Italian ...................................................................... .217
  Russian .................................................................... .248
  Spanish .................................................................... .253

Late Fees .................................................................... 34

Library:
  Courses .................................................................... .180
  Lib. & Audiovisual Spec. (Educ.) ......................... 92
  Services ................................................................... 21
  Loans, Student .......................................................... 28

Magna cum laude .......................................................... 49

Management Systems (Engr.) .................................... 108, 213

Management
  Courses ................................................................... .219
  Major (Bus.) .............................................................. 73

Maps:
  Campus ..................................................................... 7
  Fla. State Univ. ........................................................... 8
  Orlando ................................................................. 8

Marketing:
  Courses .................................................................... .220
  Major (Bus.) .............................................................. 74

Master's Program
  College of Bus. Admin. ........................................... 75
  College of Educ. ......................................................... 96
  General Information ................................................ 56

Materials Sciences (Engr.) ......................................... 180, 196

Mathematical Sciences, Dept. of ................................ 135

Mathematics:
  Courses .................................................................... .222
  Major (N. S.) .............................................................. 136
  Specialization (Educ.) ................................................. 91

Maximum Student Load .............................................. 49

Mechanical Engineering .............................................. 108, 226

Medical Records Science .......................................... 128, 228

Medical Technology ................................................... 129, 228

Microbiology:
  Option (N. S.) ............................................................. 132
  Courses .................................................................... .229

Music:
  Courses .................................................................... .230
  Certification (Educ.) ............................................... 93
  Major (Hum.) ............................................................ 118

Natural Sciences, College of ...................................... 124

Allied Health Sciences ................................................ 126, 153

Inhalation Therapy ....................................................... 128, 215

Med. Records Sci. ........................................................ 128, 228

Medical Technology .................................................... 128, 228

Biological Sciences ..................................................... 130

Biology ...................................................................... 131, 157

Botany ........................................................................ 131, 159

Core curriculum ........................................................ 130

Fresh Water Ecology .................................................. 132

Microbiology ............................................................... 132, 229

Zoology ...................................................................... 133, 261

Chemistry .................................................................... 133, 162

Major Study Programs ............................................... 125

Mathematical Sciences .............................................. 135

Computer Science ....................................................... 135, 168

Mathematics ................................................................. 136, 222

Statistics ..................................................................... 137, 257

Preprofessional:
  Predental .................................................................. 138
  Premedical ................................................................. 138
  Preveterinary ............................................................. 138

Non-credit .................................................................... 50

Non-degree Student .................................................... 41, 42

Non-Florida Students ................................................ 34, 42

Nursery — Early Childhood Educ. ................................ 85

Off-Campus Courses ................................................... 34, 41, 150

Orientation .................................................................. 24, 43

Out-of-State Students ................................................ 34, 38, 42

Overall Average Defined ............................................... 51

Philosophy Courses .................................................... 235

Physical Education:

Physics:
  Courses .................................................................... .236
  Major (Engr.) ............................................................ 106
  Specialization (Educ.) ............................................... 91

Placement Services ...................................................... 29

Policies, Acad. & Admin. ............................................. 36

Political Science:
  Courses .................................................................... .240
  Major (S. S.) .............................................................. 145
  Edu. See Social Sci. ..................................................... 92
  Post Baccalaureate Certification ................................ 95
  Predental ................................................................. 139
  Premedical ................................................................. 139

Pre-Law
  College of Bus. Admin. ............................................ 73
  College of Hum. & Fine Arts 120
  College of Social Sciences ....................................... 146

Prenursing ................................................................. 139

Prepharmacy ............................................................... 139

Preveterinary ............................................................. 139

Probation, Academic .................................................. 51

Professional Laboratory:
  Courses .................................................................... .183
  Experience ................................................................ 86, 87

Provisional Admissions ................................................ 38

Psychology:
  Courses .................................................................... .242
  Major (S. S.) .............................................................. 146

Quarter Average Defined ............................................. 51

Quarter Hours Explained ............................................. 47

Radio/Television:
  Concentration, (S. S.) ............................................... .142
  Courses .................................................................... .244
### Readmission
Readmission: 39, 52

### Records:
- Deadline for Admission: 39
- Validity: 39
- Refund of Fees: 35
- Registration Dates, See Calendar
- Registration Fees: 34
- Religion Courses: 247
- Residence, Definition for Fee Purposes: 42
- Russian Language Courses: 248

### Schedule Changes
Schedule Changes: 49

### Scholarships
Scholarships: 27

### Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT)
Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT): 36

### Secondary Education
Secondary Education: 86, 184

### Second Bachelor's Degree
Second Bachelor's Degree: 37

### Senior Seminars
Senior Seminars: 62
- Bus. in Human Affairs: 161
- Educ. in Human Affairs: 189
- Engr. in Human Affairs: 156
- Hum. & Arts in Hum. Affairs: 211
- Science in Hum. Affairs: 249
- Soc. Sci. in Hum. Affairs: 249

### Service School Credits
Service School Credits: 37

### Social Sciences, College of
Social Sciences, College of: 142

#### Majors in:
- Communication: 142, 167
- Radio & TV courses: 244
- Speech courses: 255
- Law Enforcement: 145
- Economics: 144, 171
- Political Science: 146, 240
- Pre-Law: 147
- Psychology: 147, 244
- Sociology: 148, 249

#### Social Science Spec., (Educ.)
Social Science Spec., (Educ.): 91

#### Sociology:
- Courses: 249
- Major (S. S.): 147

#### Spanish:
- Courses: 253
- Language Major (Hum.): 114
- Specialization (Educ.): 90

#### Special Student
Special Student: 50

#### Speech:
- Certification in (Educ.): 92
- Courses: 255
- Concentration (Com.): 142

#### Statement of Philosophy
Statement of Philosophy: 16

#### Statistics:
- Courses: 257
- Major: 137

#### Steps in the Graduation Process
Steps in the Graduation Process: 53

#### Student:
- Activities: 30
- Advisement: 43
- Aid: 26
- Budget: 27
- Citizenship Record: 42
- Classification: 50
- Conduct: 32
- Counseling: 30
- Employment: 29
- Fees: 34
- Government: 31

#### Grants
Grants: 27

#### Health Record
Health Record: 42

#### Health Services
Health Services: 25

#### Housing
Housing: 24

#### Loans
Loans: 28

#### Orientation
Orientation: 24, 43

#### Placement Center
Placement Center: 30

#### Sports Program
Sports Program: 32

#### Summa cum laude
Summa cum laude: 49

#### Table of Contents
Table of Contents: 1

#### Teacher, Career Program
Teacher, Career Program: 84

#### Teaching Analysis
Teaching Analysis: 84, 188

#### Television:
- Concentration (S. S.): 142
- Courses: 244
- Temporary Student: 40, 50

#### Tests:
- ACT (Amer. College Test): 36
- ATGBS (Admis. Test for Grad. Study in Bus.): 57
- CLEP (Col. Level Exam. Prog.): 44
- CQT (Col. Qualification Test): 36
- FTG ( Fla. State Wide 12th Grade Test): 36
- GRE (Grad. Rec. Exam.): 57, 97
- SAT (Scholastic Apt. Test): 36
- Credit by Examination: 43
- Theatre: 120, 258

#### Transfer Credits:
- Undergraduate: 37
- Graduate: 57
- Transfer Students: 37
- Transient Student: 40, 51
- Transportation:
  - Courses: 261
  - Major (Bus.): 75
  - Tuition: 34

#### Unaccredited:
- Colleges, Applicants from: 38
- High Schools, Applicants from: 36
- Unclassified Student: 51
- Undergraduate degree requirements: 44

#### Veterans' Benefits
Veterans' Benefits: 50

#### Village Center
Village Center: 31

#### Visual Arts:
- Courses: 190
- Spec. (Educ.): 94

#### Where to go for Answers
Where to go for Answers: 5

#### Withdrawal Policy
Withdrawal Policy: 52

#### Zoology
- Courses: 261
- Option of Biol. Sci. (N. S.): 133
APPENDIX
REQUIREMENTS FOR FLORIDA TEACHER CERTIFICATION

The certification requirements in Florida include three basic components:

I. GENERAL PREPARATION

Courses included in this category are normally classified as general education (i.e., Environmental Studies Program) courses. A graduate with a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution shall be considered to have met the General Preparation requirements.

II. TEACHING SPECIALIZATION

Courses included in this category are normally classified as the major area in a student's college program. However, not all college majors are included in the certification laws; e.g., Psychology, Engineering, Humanities. Sections 7 through 36 of the Florida Requirements for Teacher Certification, January 30, 1968, describe the major areas eligible for teacher certification and each section has an outline for any special subject requirements in the Teaching Specialization.

III. PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

There are two means by which students can complete a program in Professional Preparation. They are:

1. The College of Education Career Teacher Program (i.e., a major in the College of Education).

2. The Alternate Basic Certification Program (i.e., a major in some other college).

Students at Florida Technological University may achieve teacher certification by either of the following methods:

1. Completing the College of Education program whereby students will automatically be eligible for a Florida Teacher's Certificate.

2. Completing a degree program in another college within the University and, at the same time, satisfying all requirements needed for certification.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT DEGREE

The College of Engineering offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science in Environmental Systems Management. The program is designed to provide for advanced professional and specialized education in selected
areas of engineering and science related to the management and control of our natural environment.

This program provides for the preparation of engineering specialists for service in environmental related occupations by allowing concentrated study in a limited number of subdisciplines. The program is open to those who have attained the bachelor's degree in engineering or science disciplines closely related to the environmental sciences and environmental or systems engineering.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission is open to the student with a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university with an overall 3.0 grade point average (on a 4-point scale) on all work attempted as an upper division student working on a baccalaureate degree, or a total Quantitative—Verbal Graduate Record Examination (GRE) score of 1000 or higher.

A limited number of students may be admitted on a provisional basis with less than a 3.0 grade point average and a GRE score less than 1000 upon recommendation of the Dean of the College and approval of the Graduate Council. Provisional status may be removed by maintaining a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or greater based on the first 12 credits of graduate study.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The planned program requires a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate course work credit. Course work beyond the 45 hours may be prescribed by the student's graduate adviser where prerequisites are necessary, and/or course deficiencies are apparent. A "B" (3.0) average must be maintained in all graduate courses. Not more than 9 hours of "C" may be counted toward the degree. A research report is required. Interested students should review information presented in the Graduate Studies section of the catalog.

TYPICAL PROGRAM OF STUDY

The following courses may be used in the program. A typical degree program will consist of a unified group of core courses plus optional/elective courses and a research report.

CORE PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 401 Engineering Appl. of Computer Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 501 Environmental Engineering Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 562 Management Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 611-12 Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>4,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 614 Sanitary Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 615 Atmospheric Pollution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 618 Solid Waste Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 642 Engineering Economic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEES 461 Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 471 Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 649 Public Systems Planning and Resource Allocation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 663 Project Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-Total 36

OPTIONAL AREAS

Group I (3 of 4) Typical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEES 461 Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 471 Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 649 Public Systems Planning and Resource Allocation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 663 Project Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-Total 9

Group II (3 or 4) Instrumentation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EECS 531 Environmental Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 535 Electric Power Generation and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 625 Computer Simulation of Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 645 Remote Sensing Optical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-Total 9

Group III (3 of 4) Atmospheric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 438 Environmental Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 523 Acoustics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 653 Experiment Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 673 Transport Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-Total 9

TOTAL MSESM PROGRAM REQUIREMENT — 45 CREDITS.

The Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.) program has been approved by the Board of Regents as this catalog goes to press. Information on the program may be obtained from the Office of the Dean, College of Engineering.

MASTER OF ARTS IN COMMUNICATION

The Department of Communication offers a diversified program, individual and flexible, leading to the Master of Arts Degree in Communication. Instruction is offered in mass communication, communication theory and research, informational and educational systems, persuasion, and other areas drawn from the divisions of Journalism, Radio-Television, and Speech.

The graduate student in Communication will be required to take a minimum of 45 quarter hours and to maintain a grade of "B" or better for each course taken in the department. The student will present a satisfactory thesis and stand a comprehensive written and oral examination. In addition, the student may be required to demonstrate a proficiency in statistics and computer programming.
ADMISSION

See page 56 for general University requirements.

INFORMATION

Contact Chairman, Department of Communication, Florida Technological University, Orlando, Florida.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

The program requires one academic year of training in advanced general psychology followed by a second year of applied courses, practicum experience, and research thesis. The program emphasizes professional training in industrial psychology for placement in business settings.

Admission is granted on the basis of undergraduate GPA, GRE scores, letters of reference, relevance of undergraduate program, and related experience. As a coeducational institution, FTU will welcome both male and female applicants for admission to this program.

Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Chairman, Department of Psychology, Florida Technological University.

SPEECH PATHOLOGY

Students considering careers in speech pathology may opt for the speech pathology concentration in the Department of Communication, College of Social Sciences. The following courses are required for completion of the concentration:

PSY 333 Development of Language and Conceptual Behavior (4)
SPE 261 English Phonetics and American Dialect (3)
SPE 263 Physical Bases of Speech and Hearing (3)
SPE 340 Problem of Articulation, Delayed Speech and Language (4)
SPE 345 Basic Audiology (4)
SPE 350 Hearing Habititation (5)
SPE 452 Speech and Language Problems in Stuttering and Organic Disorders (5)
SPE 453 Observation and Clinical Practice I (4)
SPE 454 Observation and Clinical Practice II (4)
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Students considering careers in public service at the federal, state or local level may opt for the public administration concentration offered by the Department of Political Science, College of Social Sciences. The following courses are required for completion of the concentration:

PCL 201  American National Government
PCL 308  The American Presidency
or
PCL 310  Congress and the Legislative Process
PCL 410  Public Administration
PCL 413  Metropolitan Politics
or
PCL 414  Metropolitan Administration I
or
PCL 415  Metropolitan Administration II
PCL 471  American Constitutional Law or International Law
or
PCL 473  American Constitutional Law or Business Law
PCL 497  Undergraduate Seminar
or
PCL 498  Independent Study